



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

HDI  
8 ANLE MH  


25254.6

B

Harvard College  
Library



FROM THE BOOKS  
IN THE HOMESTEAD OF

Sarah Orne Jewett  
AT SOUTH BERWICK, MAINE



BEQUEATHED BY  
Theodore Jewett Eastman

A.B. 1901 - M.D. 1905

1931





25254.6

B

Harvard College  
Library



FROM THE BOOKS  
IN THE HOMESTEAD OF

Sarah Orne Jewett

AT SOUTH BERWICK, MAINE



BEQUEATHED BY

Theodore Jewett Eastman

A.B. 1901 - M.D. 1905

1931





Printed by ARLISS and TUCKER,  
15, *Frith Street, Soho.*



# A Little Book of Songs and Ballads, gathered

from Ancient Musick Books,

MS. and Printed.



---

By E. F. RIMBAULT, LL.D. &c.

---

“ ——— Antique Ballads, sung to crowds of old,  
Now cheaply bought for thrice their weight in gold.”



LONDON : Printed for JOHN RUSSELL SMITH,  
4, Old Compton Street, Soho Square.

M. DCCC. LI.





## THE CONTENTS.



	PAGE
INTRODUCTION . . . . .	I
I. Song in Praise of Arthur, Prince of Wales, A.D. 1501	21
II. This gentill Day dawes, written in compliment to Elizabeth, daughter of Edward IV . . . .	24
III. Ballad on the Marriage of Margaret Tudor . . . .	27
IV. Margaret Meke . . . . .	29
V. Satirical Song on the Flemings . . . . .	31
VI. King Henry VIIIth's Expedition to France . . . .	33
VII. Satirical Song on Friar Gastkyn . . . . .	35
VIII. The Kynges Ballade . . . . .	37
IX. Song from the Interlude of the iiij Elements . . . .	39
X. Jhoone is sike and ill at ease . . . . .	40
XI. I had both Monie and a Frende . . . . .	42

XII. A Caveat against Idle Rumours . . . .	PAGE 44
XIII. The Complaynte of a Lover . . . .	47
XIV. Kytt hath lost hur Key . . . .	49
XV. Another Version of the same . . . .	51
XVI. By a Banke as I lay . . . .	53
XVII. Another Version of the same . . . .	55
XVIII. The lytyll prety Nyghtyngale . . . .	57
XIX. I have been a Foster long . . . .	59
XX. I cannot come every day to woo . . . .	60
XXI. A Wooing Song of a Yeoman of Kent's Son . .	62
XXII. O Death, rocke me asleepe . . . .	65
XXIII. The Hunt is up . . . .	67
XXIV. Come over the Burne, Bessy, to me . . .	71
XXV. Ancient Lullaby Song . . . .	77
XXVI. A Christmas Caroll . . . .	79
XXVII. Who liveth so merry in all this Land . .	83
XXVIII. We be Souldiers three . . . .	86
XXIX. The Marriage of the Frogge and the Mouse .	87

# THE CONTENTS.

ix

	PAGE
XXX. The Frog's Wedding . . . . .	89
XXXI. There was a Froggie . . . . .	92
XXXII. The Wedding of the Flye . . . . .	95
XXXIII. Like Hermit poor . . . . .	98
XXXIV. With my Flockes as walked I . . . . .	101
c XXXV. The Rose of England . . . . .	103
XXXVI. Sir Eglamore . . . . .	106
XXXVII. Trole the Cannikin . . . . .	109
XXXVIII. The Cuckoo's Song . . . . .	111
XXXIX. The Hunter's Ballade . . . . .	112
XL. Martin said to his Man . . . . .	115
XLI. The Ballad of the Fox . . . . .	118
XLII. Sing, Gentle Butler, Balla Moy . . . . .	120
XLIII. A West-Country Ballad . . . . .	122
XLIV. The Fayries' Daunce . . . . .	125
XLV. The Satyres' Daunce . . . . .	126
XLVI. The Urchins' Daunce . . . . .	127
XLVII. Tosse the Pot . . . . .	128



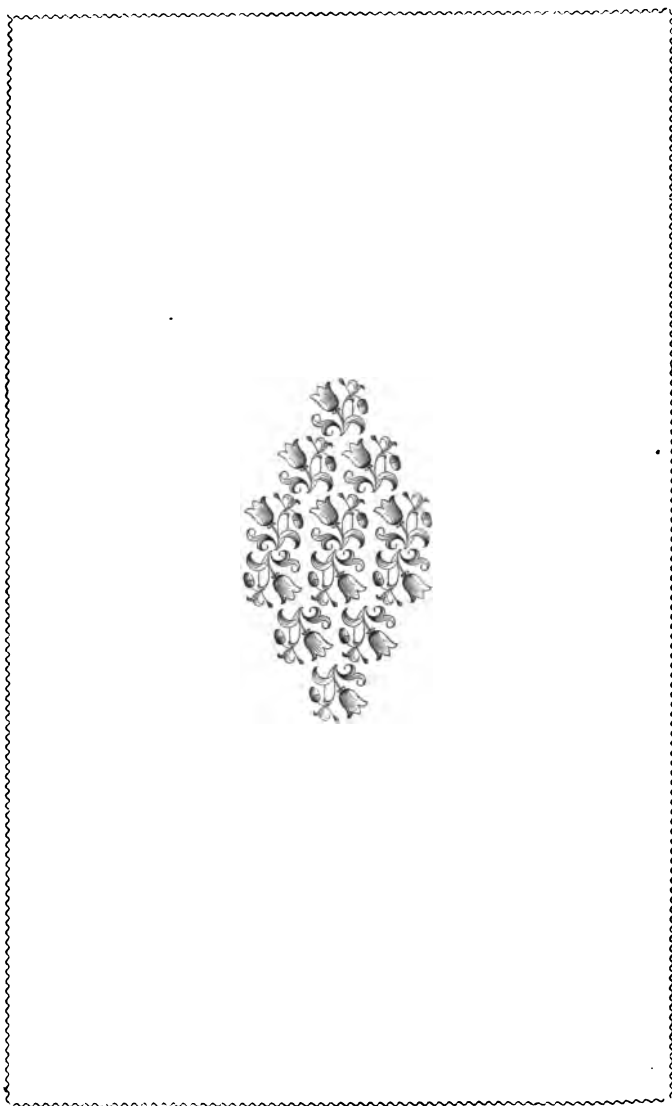
XLVIII. Methinks one Tooth is dry . . . . .	PAGE 130
XLIX. The Morris Dancers . . . . .	132
L. The Manner of the World now a days . . . . .	134
LI. The Ape, the Monkey, and Baboone . . . . .	135
LII. Kemp's Journey into France . . . . .	136
LIII. Love will find out the Way . . . . .	137
LIV. A May-Day Ballad . . . . .	144
LV. The Rural Daunce about the May-pole . . . . .	146
LVI. The North-Countryman's Song on his View of Lon- don Sights . . . . .	151
LVII. A Song for Autolycus . . . . .	156
LVIII. Ballad on Symon Wadloe . . . . .	158
LIX. The Humours of Bartholomew Fair . . . . .	160
LX. The New Humours of Bartholomew Fair . . . . .	162
LXI. A Song on Bartholomew Fair . . . . .	163
LXII. The Countryman's Ramble through Bartholomew Fair . . . . .	166
LXIII. Tobacco is an Indian Weed . . . . .	170

# THE CONTENTS.

xī

LXIV. The Praise of Trinidad . . . . .	PAGE 173
LXV. Tobacco's a Musician . . . . .	175
LXVI. Ale and Tobacco . . . . .	178
LXVII. The Triumph of Tobacco . . . . .	179
LXVIII. Old England turn'd New . . . . .	183
LXIX. The Lamentation of a Bad Market . . . . .	187
LXX. London's Ordinary; or, Every Man in his Humour	193
LXXI. A Tom-a-Bedlam Song . . . . .	200
LXXII. The Plain-Dealing Mau . . . . .	206
LXXIII. The Plain-Dealing Woman; or, Come Shepherds, Deck your Heads . . . . .	212
LXXIV. The Praise of Christmas . . . . .	215
L'ENVOY . . . . .	221
ADDITIONAL NOTES AND ILLUSTRATIONS . . . . .	223



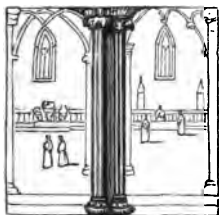




# A Little Book of Songs and Ballads.

---

## INTRODUCTION.



THE LITTLE BOOK OF SONGS AND BALLADS, now offered to the public, is a gathering from various sources, and may be likened unto the wallet of one of those minstrels of the olden time, who

“ Walken fer and wyde,  
Here, and ther, in every syde,  
In many a diverse londe.”

It does not indeed contain the “lay of chivalry,” or the “romance of price;” but in it may be found rhymes adapted to the old tavern-min-

strelesy used by harpers, who gave "a fit of mirth for a groat;" "Carols for Christmas;" "Poems for Bride Ales," as Puttenham, the arch-critic of Elizabeth's reign, has it; and "diverse small rimes,"

"Sum of love, and sum of wo,  
Sum of joie, and mirthe also."

The productions of the minstrels were of various kinds. The romance of chivalry seems principally to have been composed for the gratification of knights and nobles. Thus they frequently commence with an invitation to the "Lords," to listen and attend; whilst, on the other hand, it is probable that those in the lower class of life were amused with lays of a nature more readily addressed to their feelings and occupations, and which were occasionally satirical, and generally ludicrous.<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> See the Introduction to Utterson's *Select Pieces of Early Popular Poetry*.

Of these the quaint and merry Skelton thus sings :—

“ Though my rime be ragged,  
Tattered and jagged,  
Rudely rain-beaten,  
Rusty, moth-eaten,  
If ye take well therewith,  
It hath in it some pith.”

Concerning this wandering class of men, the minstrels, much has been written ; but perhaps after all Bishop Percy was not far wrong when he designated them as “ an order of men in the middle ages, who united the arts of poetry and music, and sung verses to the harp, *of their own composing.*” <sup>2</sup>

The monastic education of the minstrels, and their intimate connection with the musical service of the church, has not, we think, been properly investigated, or the qualifications which

---

<sup>2</sup> *Relics of Ancient English Poetry.*

the learned bishop has awarded them would hardly have been disputed.<sup>3</sup>

“ In all countries and in all ages the first and principal application of music has been uniformly to the purposes of religious worship ; and in order to provide a competent succession of persons capable of singing the different portions in the church service, and to guard it from corruptions, in consequence of the ignorance of those by whom it was sung, it was found necessary that music should form a part of the clerical education. It was therefore taught in the schools belonging to the monasteries, to such of the children of the neighbourhood as were sent thither for education ; the system of instruction in which appears to have consisted of learning the psalms, probably by heart, and acquiring the

---

<sup>3</sup> For an impartial review of the well-known dispute between Bishop Percy and “Mister” Ritson, see the Introductory Essay prefixed to the last edition of Sir Walter Scott’s *Minstrelsy of the Scottish Border*.

principles of music, singing, arithmetic, and grammar. By this method, boys were, from time to time, procured for the service of the choir, and a succession of singers secured to fill up such vacancies as might be occasioned by deaths; for some of these boys, when their voices broke, perhaps betook themselves to the church as their profession, embraced the monastic habit and rule, and became ecclesiastical members of the foundation where they had been educated. Others, on the contrary, disliking the monastic restraint, and availing themselves of their musical education, applied to music as their profession, and were occasionally employed in the monasteries, to assist in the choir on Saints' days and high festivals, when a more solemn service was performed, and a greater number of performers required.

“In the intermediate space, these laymen subsisted by travelling about from the court or palace



of one prince or nobleman to that of another, to entertain the lord and his guests in the character of a minstrel, by singing legends of the saints in verse, historical ballads, romances in verse, and other vocal compositions, *written and set to music by themselves*, and which they also sung, accompanying themselves at the same time on some musical instrument.

“Between the common ‘violar’ and the character of the minstrel there existed this wide difference, that, while the former might be justly ranked with the lowest order of the people, the latter had the benefit of such a regular education, as would have qualified him for a profession of comparative learning and elegance.<sup>4</sup> In the schools of the monasteries, the minstrel had learnt something of the theoretical principles of

---

<sup>4</sup> We read in the old romance of *Launfel*,

“They had menstralles of *moche honour*,  
Fydeler, sytolers, and trompeters.”

Thus clearly showing the distinction between the *educated* minstrel and illiterate performers upon instruments.

music, the practical part of singing, and the elements of grammar ; including also, perhaps as much knowledge of poetry as was sufficient for the composition of a song or ballad. Persons already acquainted with the principles of music, could find little difficulty in acquiring sufficient skill to play on the viol, or some such instrument, a simple melody ; and the whole of this together formed a sufficient body of theoretical science and practical skill, to enable them to compose and play a variety of simple tunes. Like the ecclesiastics, these men must have been disgusted with the monotony of the *plain chant* ; and that disposition to hilarity and merriment which they appear to have possessed, would naturally lead them to the composition of gay and lively melodies. These they no doubt produced by making variations on the church melodies ; a method known to those skilled in church music, by the name of Descant. Extending their skill still

further, they at length formed melodies of more originality, and became in time *the sole authors of the music, as well as of the words, of the compositions which they sung and played.*

“Thus qualified by their education to teach what, it must be confessed, none were likely better to understand, it is no matter of surprise, that the minstrels and monks should have been, for some centuries, the only teachers of music in Europe. Travelling from place to place, and from the court of one prince to that of another, as the minstrels particularly did, they had opportunities of disseminating the principles of musical erudition; and in proportion to the degree of elegance and politeness to which their auditors had arrived, would be the disposition of those who heard their performances, to cultivate and practise the arts of music and poetry.”<sup>5</sup>

---

<sup>5</sup> *An Essay on Minstrelsy*, by John Sidney Hawkins, Esq., F. S. A. (MS. *penes* the Editor.)

The minstrels at one period were of "moche honour," and of "great admittance" in the houses of the nobility. We have a curious picture of this in the romance of *Orpheo*, who, when he is questioned by the king of the fairies how he had the audacity to enter his palace, replies,—

"—— Syre, I trow wele  
I ame bot a pore mynstrelle,  
And 3it it ys the maner off us  
For to seke to gret lordes hous;  
And thoff we not welcome be,  
Zit we behovyeth to prefere our gle."

The minstrels were frequently rewarded with gold chains or cups; but robes and garments were the more usual presents. In the curious poem entitled *The Vision of Piers Ploughman*, (A. D. 1362) a minstrel thus describes himself:—

"I am a mynstrall,  
My name is *Activa-vita*;  
Al ydelnesse ich hatie,  
For of actif is my name;

A wafrer, wol ye wite,  
And serve manye lordes,  
And fewe robes I fonge,  
Or furrede gownes.  
Couthe I lye to do men laughe,  
Thanne lacchen I sholde  
Outher mantel or monie  
Amonges lordes or mynstrals."

In the romance of *Sir Isumbras* it is said  
that—

"He luffede glewmene wele in haulle,  
He gaf theme robis riche of palle,  
Bothe golde and also fee."

In the romance of *Sir Degrevant* we read  
that—

"Mynstrallus hade in halle  
Grete gyftys withalle,  
Rych robus of palle,  
With garnementus hale."

And in another part of the same we are told  
that—

"And c. pound and a stede  
He send the mynstralus to mede,  
Off gyfte was he never guede,  
ffor wele nor for wo!"

“In later times,” as Mr. Tytler justly observes,<sup>6</sup> “the clergy were the bitter enemies of the minstrels, whom they considered as satirical rivals or intruders, who carried off from the church the money which might have been devoted to more pious and worthy uses. They talk of them as profligate, low-bred buffoons, who blow up their cheeks, and contort their persons, and play on horns, harps, trumpets, pipes, and moorish flutes, for the pleasure of their lords, and who, moreover, flatter them by songs and tales, and adulatory ballads, for which their masters are not ashamed to repay these ministers of the prince of darkness with large sums of gold and silver, and with rich embroidered robes.”

At the period of the Reformation, when the production of songs and ballads were passing from the hands of the then neglected minstrels, a class of composition arose which received the

---

<sup>6</sup> *History of Scotland*, vol. ii, p. 373.

appellation of "King Henry's Mirth," or "Freemen's Songs," a few of the most curious of which we have included in the following pages. Henry the Eighth, whose principal object throughout his reign seems from his conduct to have been pleasure, and the gratification of his own propensities, had a particular taste for music. Hall tells us that during his progresses he exercised himself daily in singing, playing on the recorders, flute, and virginals; and also in "setting of songes, and makyng of ballettes."<sup>7</sup> And from the same authority we learn that "he did set ij goodly masses, every of them fyve partes, which were song oftentimes in hys chapel, and afterwarde in diverse other places."<sup>8</sup> Erasmus also

<sup>7</sup> Chronicle, An. 2, Henry VIII.

<sup>8</sup> Playford, in his *Introduction to the Skill of Musick*, ed. 1670, says, "King Henry the Eighth did much advance musick in the first part of his reign, when his mind was more intent upon arts and sciences, at which time he invited the best masters out of Italy and other countries, whereby he grew to great knowledge therein, of which he gave testimony in composing, with his own hand, two entire services, of five and six parts, which were often sung in his chappel."

tells us that he composed offices for the church, and Bishop Burnet has vouched his authority for asserting the same. Henry was undoubtedly skilled in the art of practical composition; an evidence of which exists in the motet "Quam pulchra es et quam decora," contained in a MS. collection of anthems, motets, &c., copied by John Baldwine of the choir of Windsor, A.D. 1591. It is a composition for three voices, with these words—"Henricus Octavus" at the beginning, and these, "Quod Rex Henricus Octavus," at the end of the cantus, or upper part.<sup>9</sup>

In the life of Sir Peter Carew, collected by John Vowell, A.D. 1575,<sup>10</sup> we are told, that "on his (Sir Peter's) introduction at the court of King Henry the Eighth, he continued, for the

<sup>9</sup> Printed in Sir John Hawkins's *History of Musick*, vol. ii. p. 534.

<sup>10</sup> Printed in the *Archæologia*, vol. xxviii, pp. 96-151, from the original MS. in the possession of Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. The passage in the text was kindly pointed out to me, some years since, by the late Mr. Nicholas Carlisle.



most part, spending his time in all courtly exercises, to his great praise and commendation, and, especially, to the good liking of the king, who had a great pleasure in him, as well for his sundry noble qualities, as also for his singinge. For the king himself being much delighted to sing, and Sir Peter Carew having a pleasant voice, the king would very often use him to sing with him certain songs, which they called ‘Freemen’s Songs,’ as, namely,

‘By the bancke as I lay;’

and

‘As I walked the woods so wylde.’”

From the “Black Sanctus,” concerning which an account is given in a letter of Sir John Harrington to the Lord Treasurer Burleigh, printed in the “Nugæ Antiquæ,”<sup>11</sup> and from “the Kyngs Balade,” beginning

“Passe tyme with good cumpanye,”

---

<sup>11</sup> Vol. ii, p. 82. The passage is as follows:—“In an old booke of my father’s I read a merrie verse, which, for lack of my owne, I send by

printed in the following pages, it is plain that the king's disposition led him to music, as the means of promoting mirth.

From about the time of Edward the Third, downwards, the monks and secular clergy, as well as the minstrels, had occasionally produced jocular songs and compositions of merriment; but the encouragement given by Henry the Eighth to such productions, revived the practice with great vigour. This circumstance induced others to compose songs of the same kind, which, in reference to their origin, they termed *King*

---

Mr. Bellot, to divert your lordshippe, when, as you say, weighty pain and weightier matters will yield to quips and merriment. This verse is called 'The Blacke Sauntus, or Monkes Hymne to Saunte Satane, made when Kyng Henrie had spoylede their Synginge.' My fater was wont to say that Kyng Henrie was used, in pleasaunte moode, to singe this verse; and my father, who had his good countenance, and a goodlie office in his courte, and also his goodlie Esther (a natural daughter of the kyng's) to wife, did sometyme receive the honour of hearing his own songe, for he made the tune, which my man Combe hath sent herewith; having been much skilled in musicke, which was pleasing to the kyng, and which he learnt in the fellowship of good Maister Tallis, when a young man."

*Henry's Mirth*; and in allusion to their lively and cheerful tendency, they denominated *Freemen's Songs*.<sup>12</sup> The meaning of this last appellation has been a subject of inquiry with some, but has never been sufficiently explained. It appears, according to J. S. Hawkins, that these compositions were the invention of this country, and evidently for the reason before mentioned; that they were unknown in Italy, and that Thomas Lord Cromwell, Earl of Essex, who went from Antwerp to Rome in 1510, was the first who introduced them into that country. These circumstances are evidenced by the two following stanzas in Michael Drayton's *Legend of Thomas Cromwell, Earl of Essex*, which was first printed

<sup>12</sup> The propriety of this term will want no justification, when it is known, as is the fact, that in the Anglo-Saxon language, *Freols dag* signifies an holiday or festival; *Freols gær*, the year of jubilee or freedom; *Freolsian*, to keep or observe a festival or holiday, to rejoice, to shout for joy; *Freolstid*, a festival time, or tide; *Freolice*, festive, lively, quick, merry, frolic; and *Freols*, a feast, festival, or holiday, mirth, pleasantness, jollity.—See Somner's *Saxon Glossary*.

in quarto, in 1609, and afterwards inserted in Higgins's *Mirror of Magistrates* :

“ The good successe th’ affaires of England found,  
Much prais’d the choice of me that had been made ;  
For where most men the depth durst hardly sound,  
I held it nothing boldly through to wade  
My selfe, and through the straitest waies I woond ;  
So could I act, so well I could perswade,  
As meerely joviall, me to mirth applie,  
Compos’d of freedome and alacritie.

Not long it was ere Rome of me did ring,  
(Hardly shall Rome so full daies see again)  
Of FREEMEN’S CATCHES to the Pope I sing,  
Which wan much licence to my countrimen.  
Thither the which I was the first did bring,  
That were unknowne to Italy till then.  
Light humours them when judgment doth direct,  
Even of the wise win plausible respect.”

The reign of the maiden Queen gave the death-blow to the long sinking race of English minstrels, and an edict went forth, pronouncing them all, of whatever class, “ rogues, vagabonds, and sturdy beggars.”

“They are accounted vagrant roges  
By act of parliament,  
What reason why they should not then,  
Like roges, to jaile be sent \* \* \*  
Except they doo belong to men  
Which are of high degree,  
As in that act by woords set downe  
Expressly we may see.  
To such, I think, but few of these  
Vain pipers doo pertain :  
To men so grave a shame it were  
Fond fidlers to maintain.  
A great disgrace it were to them  
Their cloth abroad to send,  
Upon the backs of them which doo  
Their life so lewdly spend.”<sup>18</sup>

Still, in spite of the degradation of the minstrels, that species of entertainment which had been handed down from the ancient bards, was not wholly excluded from more genteel assem-

---

<sup>18</sup> *A Dialogue between Custome and Veritie, concerninge the Use and Abuse of Dauncinge and Mynstralsye. Imprinted by John Alde [1581].* The author of this excessively rare and amusing book was Thomas Lovell.—See *Bibliotheca Heberiana*, part iv; and Mr. J. P. Collier's *Extracts from the Registers of the Stationers' Company*, vol. ii.

blies. The author of the *Arte of English Poesie*, speaking in relation to the society in which he moved, and he was one of Queen Elizabeth's gentleman-pensioners, at a time when the whole band consisted of men distinguished by birth and fortune, he says, "We ourselves have written for pleasure, a little brief romance, or historical ditty, in the English tongue, in short and long metre, and by breaches or divisions (*i. e.* fits), to be more commodiously sung to the harp, in places of assembly, where the company shall be desirous to hear of old adventures and valiances of noble knights in times past, as those of King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table, Sir Bevis of Southampton, and others like."

As we have before said, our little Garland singeth not of the "deeds of noble knights," nor of the loves and pains of "gentle dames." 'Tis but a collection of "diverse" scraps, gleaned from a variety of ancient Music Books both manu-

script and printed ; and although some pieces have been edited before, sometimes from the same original, it more frequently happens that our versions have been taken from new and independent sources. We need scarcely make any apology or excuse for what we have done, as our labours tend neither "to good nor harm." Accept then, gentle reader, what we offer unto thee in kindness. It is but the amusement of a passing hour ; and, in the words of old Fabyan, the citizen chronicler of London,

"Whoso him lyketh these verses to rede.  
With favor I pray he'll them spell ;  
Let not the rudeness of them him lede  
To disprove this rhyme doggerell."

E. F. R.

3, *Augustus Square*,  
*Regent's Park*.



---

SONGS AND BALLADS.

---

## I.

## Song in Praise of Arthur, Prince of Wales.

A.D. 1501.



THE following Song is given from an ancient parchment book, consisting of early English songs in parts, in the possession of the editor. It was *written* and composed by "Maister Edmond Turges,"<sup>1</sup> and the MS. from which it is taken is in all probability the original. Another copy may be seen in the Fayrfax MS. (Add. MS. Brit. Mus. No. 5465.)

Prince Arthur, the eldest son of Henry VII, died April 2d, 1502. Henry, his brother, "was created Prince of Wales and Earl of Chester in Parliament, by the girding on a sword, the putting a cap on his head, a gold ring on his finger, and a golden rod in his hand, 18th Feb. 1503. An. 1. 9 Henry VII." (See Sandford's *Genealog. Hist.*)

A distinguishing mark of honour peculiar to the Prince of Wales consists of a plume of three ostrich feathers, with an

---

<sup>1</sup> This person was probably a near relation to a minstrel of the same name. In the Act of Resumption, 28th Henry VI, there is a proviso in favour of *John Turges*, harpourt with the Queen, for the reversion of an annuity of ten marks, after the death of Will. Langton, minstrel.



ancient coronet, under which in a scroll is the well-known motto, "Ich Dien,"—"I serve;" a device assumed by Edward the Black Prince after the famous battle of Cressy, in which he slew with his own hand John, king of Bohemia, the stipendiary of the king of France, in whose wars he was then serving; and it was from the head of the Bohemian monarch that Edward, then Prince of Wales, took such a plume and motto, and which have ever since, in remembrance of that event, been borne by his successors.



FROM stormy wyndes and grevous wether,  
Good Lord preserve the ostrige fether.

O blessed Lord of hevyn celestially,  
Which formyd hast of thy most speciall grace,  
Arthur, oure prynce, to us here terrestrially,  
In honor to rayne! Lord graunt hym tyme and  
place.

Which of alyaunce,  
Oure prynce of pleasaunce,  
Be in erytaunce,  
Of Ynglond and Fraunce,  
Ry3t eyre for to be;  
Wherefore now syng we,  
From stormy wyndes, &c.

Wherefore good Lord syth of thy creacion  
Is this noble prince of ryall linage ;  
In every case be his preservacion,  
With joy to reiose his dewe enerytaunce.

His ry3t to optayne,  
In honor to rayne,  
This eyre of brytayne,  
Of Castell, and Spayne,  
Ry3t eyre for to be ;  
Wherefore now syng we,  
From stormy wyndes, &c.

Now good lady among the saynts all,  
Praye to the Sone, the second in Trinitie,  
For this yong prince, which is and daily shal be  
Thy servaunt, with all his hart to fre.

O celestiall  
Moder maternall,  
Emprise infernall,  
Now we cry and call,  
His save gard to be ;  
Wherefore now syng we,  
From stormy wyndes, &c.



## II.

**This gentill Day dawes.**

THIS rude, but once highly popular song, was evidently written about the year 1500, out of compliment to Elizabeth, daughter of Edward IV, and consort of Henry VII. Elizabeth was herself called *the White Rose*, because she represented the house of York, whose cognizance it was, and might be said metaphorically to have added that flower to the Red Rose of the house of Lancaster, borne by her husband. It is given from the Fairfax MSS., a curious collection of English Songs, with the music, written about the year 1500, now in the British Museum. (Add. MS., 5465.)

It is thus mentioned in Gawin Douglas's 13th Prologue to his translation of Virgil (1513):

"Thareto thir birdis singis in thare schawis,

As menstrualis playis '*The joly day now dawes.*'"

Dunbar, about thirty years after Douglas, mentions it, and another tune besides, in a satirical Address "To the Merchantis of Edinburgh:"

"Your common menstrales hes no tune,

But '*Now the day dawes,*' and '*Into June.*'"

The "profane song" of this title was converted to one of "the gude and godlie ballatis," about the time of the Reformation. The first verse runs thus:

"Hay! now the day dallis,

Now Christ on us callis,

Now welth on our wallis  
 Appeiris anone :  
 Now the word of God rings,  
 Whilk is King of all kings ;  
 Now Christis flock sings,  
 The night is neere gone."

(*Dalzell's Scottish Poems of the 16th Century*, vol. ii, p. 180.)

Alexander Montgomery has a set of verses on the same theme, commencing— " Hay ! now the day dawis,

The jolic cok crawis."

Thus, also, in *The Muses' Threnodie*, a local poem, written at Perth in the reign of James VI, " Hey, the day now dawnes," is quoted as the name of a celebrated old Song ; and in " The Life and Death of the Piper of Kilbarchan, or the Epitaph of Habbie Simpson," published in Watson's *Collection of Scots Poems*, 1706, the following line occurs :

" Now, who shall play, ' *The day it dawes* ? "

These notices are extremely valuable, as proving that, at the commencement of the sixteenth century, there were songs common to the literate classes of both nations. Mr. Chambers (*Introduction to Scottish Songs*, p. 18) suggests that the tune of this Song was probably the *Reveillée*, commonly played by the pipers or town-minstrels throughout Scotland, to rouse the inhabitants to their daily labour.

•                      +--+--++

THIS day now dawes,  
 This gentill day dawes,  
 And I must home gone.

In a glorious garden grene,  
Saw I syttyng a comly quene ;  
Among the flowres that fresh byn,  
She gadered a floure and set betwene ;  
The lyly-white rose me thought I sawe.  
And ever she sang,  
This day now dawes,  
This gentill day dawes,  
And I must home gone.

In that garden be floures of hew,  
The gelofir gent. that she well knew,  
The floure de luce she did on rewe,  
And said that whyte rose is most trewe.  
The garden to rule by ryght wis lawe,  
The lyly-white rose me thought I sawe.  
And ever she sang,  
This day now dawes,  
This gentill day dawes,  
And I must home gone.



## III.

**Ballad on the Marriage of Margaret Tudor.**

THE following not inelegant stanzas seem to have been occasioned by the marriage of Margaret, the daughter of Henry VII, to James IV, king of Scotland, in 1503, of whom it is related, that having taken arms against his own father, he imposed on himself the voluntary penance of continually wearing an iron chain about his waist.

It is taken from a small oblong volume of English and other songs, temp. Henry VIII, in the King's Library, British Museum (Append. to Royal MSS. No. 58).

The ceremonies which accompanied this marriage are too well known to need a comment here. Dunbar of Salton celebrated the nuptials in an allegory entitled "The Thistle and the Rose," which is still admired as one of the happiest efforts of Scottish poetry.



O fayre, fayrest of every fayre,  
Princes most pleasaunt and preclare,  
The lustiest on lyve that bene,  
Welcum of Scotland to be quene.

Yong tender plant of pulchritude,  
Descendith of imperial blood ;  
Fresh fragrant flower of fayrehode shene,  
Welcum of Scotland to be quene.

Sweet lustie imp of bewtie clere,  
Moste mighty kings dowghter dere ;  
Borne of princes most serene,  
Welcum of Scotland to be quene.

Welcum the rose both red and whyte,  
Welcum the flower of our delyte ;  
Our spirit rejoicing from the splene,  
Welcum of Scotland to be quene.



## IV.

**Margaret Meke.**

FROM a parchment book, temp. Henry VIII, in the possession of the editor. The music is in three parts by a composer who signs himself "Browne." Another copy of both words and music is contained in the Fayrfax MS. in the British Museum (Add. MSS. No. 5465, fol. 102 b). On the margin of the editor's MS. is written in a contemporary hand—"In prayse of y<sup>e</sup> kyngs sister."



Margaret Meke,  
Whom I now seke,  
Ther is none lyke I dare well say ;  
So manerly,  
So curtesly,  
So prately,  
She delits allway.

That goodly las,  
When she me pas,  
Alas ! I wote not where  
I go or stonde ;  
I thynke me bonde,  
In se in lond,  
To comfort her.



Her lusty chere,  
Her eyes most dere,  
I know no fere  
In her beaute :  
Both Cate and Bes,  
Mawde and Anes,  
Sys is witnes  
Of her fetysnesse.

My Margaret  
I cannot mete  
In feeld ne strete,  
Wofull am I ;  
Leve love this chaunce,  
Your chere avaunce,  
And let us daunce  
*Herk my Lady.*<sup>2</sup>

---

<sup>2</sup> Probably the name of some ancient dance-tune, now forgotten.



## V.

## Satirical Song on the Flemings.



THE following piece of satire is preserved in the Fairfax MS., which once belonged to Ralph Thoresby, and is now among the additional MSS. in the British Museum (5465, fol. 114). Sir John Hawkins, who has printed it with the music, tells us that it "is supposed to be a satire on those drunken Flemings who came into England with the princess Anne of Cleves, upon her marriage with Henry VIII." (*History of Music*, vol. iii, p. 2.) But the song probably relates to "rutterkyns" of a much earlier period. It is not unlikely to be the composition of Skelton.

In the *Interlude of Magnyfycence*, Courtly Abusyon exclaims—

"Rutty bully, joly rutterkyn, heyda!"

Dyce's *Skelton*, vol. i, p. 249.

"*Rutter*," says the Rev. A. Dyce, "which properly means a rider, a trooper (Germ. *reiter*, *reuter*), came to be employed, like its diminutive *rutterkin*, as a cant term, and with various significations. (See *Hormanni Vulgaria*, sig. q. iii, ed. 1530; Drant's *Horace his Arte of Poetrie*, &c., sig. D ii, ed. 1567.)"



HOYDA, joly rutterkyn, hoyda,  
Lyke a rutterkyn hoyda.

Rutterkyn is com vnto oure towne,  
In a cloke without cote or gowne,  
Save a raggid hode to kover his crowne,  
Like a rutter hoyda.

Rutterkyn can speke no englissh,  
His tonge rennyth all on buttyrd fyssh,  
Besmerde with grece abowte his disshe,  
Like a rutter hoyda.

Rutterkyn shall bryng you all good luk,  
A stoup of bere up at a pluk,  
Till his brayne be as wyse as a duk,  
Like a rutter hoyda.

When rutterkyn from borde will ryse,  
He will piss a galon pott full at twise,  
And the ouerplus undir the table of the newe  
gyse,  
Like a rutter hoyda.



## VI.

**King Henry VIII's Expedition to France.**

THE Song here printed relates to the war with France, when Henry, joining the confederacy, interfered with the quarrel between Louis the Twelfth of France and Pope Julius the Second. The red rose was King Henry's badge of cognizance; the Emperor Maximilian wore it at the siege of Terouenne, as his volunteer.

From the volume in the Editor's library, mentioned on p. 29. Another copy, but without the music, is in Cotton. MS., Domit. A, xviii.<sup>3</sup>



THE Rosse wolle in to Fraunce spryng,  
 Almyghty God hym thyder bryng,  
 And save this flour whyche ys our kyng:  
 This Rosse, this Rosse, this ryall Rosse,  
 Whych ys callyd a nobyll thyng,  
 The flour of Englund, and souldier kyng.  
 Thys Apryll showrys, wyche ar ful swet,  
 Hath bownd thys Rosse, not yet ful blowne;  
 In Fraunce he will hys levys schote,  
 Hys ryzth to conquer, hys enemys to knowne.

<sup>3</sup> See Sir Henry Ellis's *Original Letters*, first series, vol. i, p. 79.

Thys Rosse, that ys of color rede,  
Wyll seke hys enmys bothe far and wyde,  
And wyth his enemys he woll Fraunce light.  
Sent Gorge protector be hys good gyd.  
God send this flowyr wer he wolde be,  
To sprede hys flowrs to hys rejoysing,  
In France to have the vycory ;  
All Englund for hym schal pray and syng.  
Jhesu and Mary, full of myght,  
God be hys gyde in all hys ryzth ;  
Swet Sent Gorge our Ladye's knyte  
Save Kyng Hary both be day and nyght.



## VII.

## Satirical Song on Friar Gastkyn.



FROM one of Henry the Eighth's own MSS. (*Append. to royal MSS.* No. 58) preserved in the British Museum. Another curious Satirical Song, in alternate rhymes of English and Latin, against friars in general, is preserved in Trinity College, Cambridge (MS. O. Q. 40.)

The present Song is subscribed at the end "QUOD RAFF DRAKE."



FRER GASTKYN wo thou be,  
*qui manes hic in patria,*  
For all that her supportyth the,  
thou makyst the way *ad Tartara* ;  
Tartary ys a place trewly,  
*pro te et consimilibus,*  
For hym that lyvyth in apostacy,  
absentyd *a claustralibus* ;

A fysche to lyve all ways in lond,  
*quod vere mirabilis,*  
A frer sertayn that so doth stond  
amend, *et mane tuis fratribus;*  
Lest the devyll for the do send,  
to present the *Demonibus.*

*Et fac cum consilio.*

For he that made these reimes,  
would all such were *in pelago,*  
In a bote full of holys,  
*ut ibi cum doloribus,*  
Ther myzth he ster and blowe the colys,  
tyll he were *sub fluminibus.*  
Show thys, I care not to whome,  
*Priori vel Episcopo,*  
For all such frers schold byde at home,  
*non vagans hic in seculo.*



## VIII.

**The Kynges Ballade.**

THE following Song is preserved, with the music in three parts, in a MS. once the property of Joseph Ritson the antiquary, and now in the British Museum (Add. MSS. 5665.) It is without doubt the production, both words and music, of the royal tyrant, Henry VIII, of whose skill in "making ballades" we have given some proofs in the Introduction to the present volume.

Wedderburn, or whoever was the author of that curious work *The Complaynt of Scotland*, 1548, mentions "Pastance with gude companye," as among the popular songs of Scotland, in the early part of the sixteenth century.



PASSETYME with good companye  
 I love, and shall untill I dye;  
 Grugge who wyll, but none deny,  
 So God be plecyd, this lyfe wyll I:  
     For my pastaunce,  
     Hunt, syng, and daunce,  
     My hert ys sett;  
     All godely sport,  
     To my cumfort,  
 Who shall me lett?



Youth wyll have nedes dalyaunce,  
Of good or yll some pastaunce,  
Companye me thynketh them best,  
All thouts and fantasyes to dygest.

For ydleness,  
Ys chef mastres,  
Of vices all :  
Than who can say,  
But passe the day  
Ys best of all.

Company with honestè,  
Ys vertu and vyce to flee ;  
Company ys gode or yll,  
But ev'ry man hath hys frewylle ;  
The best I sew,  
The worst eschew,  
My mynd shall be :  
Vertue to use,  
Vyce to refuse,  
I shall use me.



## IX.

**Song from the Interlude of the iii Elements.**

AN imitation of "The Kynges Balade," from a singular Interlude, entitled *The Nature of the Four Elements*, written about 1517, and printed by John Rastall, probably in 1519. The Song is accompanied by the music in *score*, and affords the earliest instance of a printed *partition* in this kingdom. It has entirely escaped the notice of our musical historians.



TYME to pas with goodly sport,  
Our spryts to revyve and comfort ;  
    To pype, to synge,  
    To daunce, to spryng,  
With pleasure and delyte,  
Following sensual appetyte.



## X.

**Jhoone is sike and ill at ease.**

FROM an ancient volume once the property of Henry VIII. It is a collection of part songs used by the royal tyrant and his companions. It afterwards came into the hands of old John Heywood, the dramatist and epigrammatist, whose autograph it bears. A copy of the same may also be found in the Fayrfax MSS. (Add. MSS. Brit. Mus., No. 5465.)



JHOONE is sike and ill at ease,  
 I am full sory for Jhoon's disease ;  
 Alak, good Jhoone, what may you please ?  
 I shal bere the cost be swete sent Denys !

She is so prety in every degre,  
 Good lord who may a goodlyer be,  
 In favoure and in facion lo will ye se,  
 But it were an angell of the Trinitie.

Alak, good Jhoone, what may you please ?  
 I shal bere the cost be swete sent Denys !

Her countynance with her lynyacion,  
To hym that wolde of such recreacion,  
That God hath ordent in his first formacion,  
Myght wel be calld a conjuration.

Alak, good Jhoone, &c.

She is my lytell prety one,  
What shulde I say ? my mynde is gone,  
Yff she and I were togethir alone,  
I wis she will not gyve me a bone.

Alas, good Jhone, shal all my mone  
Be lost so sone ? <sup>3</sup>

I am a fole,

Leve this array,

Another day

We shall both play,

When we are sole. <sup>4</sup>

<sup>3</sup> i. e. treat me with contempt.

<sup>4</sup> i. e. by ourselves.



## XI.

**I had both monie and a frende.**

THE following subtle caution, "never to lend money to a friend," is from the old music-book before mentioned, with the autograph of John Heywood. It has been printed by Sir John Hawkins (vide *History of Music*, vol. iii, p. 88), but from a different copy.



I HAD both monie and a frende,  
Of neither though no store ;  
I lent my monie to my frende,  
And tooke his bonde therefore.

I asked my monie of my frende,  
But nawght save words I gott ;  
I lost my monie to keepe my frende,  
For sewe hym would I not.

But then if monie come,  
And frende againe weare founde,  
I woulde lend no monie to my frende,  
Upon no kynde of bonde.

But, after this, for monie cometh,  
A frende with pawne to paye,  
But when the monie should be had,  
My frende used such delay.

That neede of monie did me force, .  
My frende his pawne to sell,  
And so I got my monie, but  
My frende then from me fell.

Sith bonde for monie lent my frende,  
Nor pawne assurance is,  
But that my monie or my frende,  
Therbye I ever misse.

If God send monie and a frende,  
As I have had before,  
I will keepe my monie and save my frende,  
And playe the foole no more.



## XII.

**A Cateat against Idle Rumours.**

FROM an old music-book, temp. Henry VIII, which the Editor purchased at the sale of J. Stafford Smith's library. The music was composed by Robert Pend, a gentleman of Henry the Eighth's royal chapel. He may also have been the author of the words.



CONSIDERING this world, and th' increase of vyce,  
 Stricken into dump, right much I mused,  
 That no manner of man, be he ever so wyse,  
 From all sorts thereof can be excused.

And one vyce there is, the more it is used,  
 Mo inconveniens shall grow day by day,  
 And that is this, let it be refused,  
 Geve no sure credens to every heresay.

Lyght women's thoughts wyll runne at large,  
 Whether the taylor be false or just ;  
 Tydyngs of alehouse or Gravesend barge,  
 Bere-baytings, or barber's shopes, is not to  
 trust.

An enemies tayle is sone distrust,  
He shall perceve it parshall alway,  
To all the foresayd refrayn we must,  
To geve sure credens to every heresay.

Though heresay be trew, as perchaunce may fall,  
Yet syr not thy credens is high,  
And though the teller seem right substantial,  
And tell but heresay, why may he not lye ?

Then betwyxt light credens and a tonge hasty,  
Surely the gyltles is cast away,  
Condemnyng the absent that is unworthy,  
So passed a lyfe from heresay to heresay.

Good Lord ! how some wyll wyth a loud voice  
Tell a tale after the best sorte,  
And some herers how they wyll rejoyce,  
To here of theyr neybour's ill report !

As though it were a matter of comfort,  
Herein our charitie doth decay,  
And some maketh it but game and sport,  
To tell a lye after the heresay.



Tell a good tale of God or some saynt,  
Or of some mirakles lately done ;  
Some wyll beleve it hard and stent,  
And take it after full lyght facyon.

We here say Christ suffrid passion,  
And man shall revert to earth and clay,  
The rychest or strongest know not how soone,  
Beleve well now this, for true is that heresay.



## XIII.

**The Complaynte of a Lober.**

FROM an ancient MS. temp. Henry VIII, in the library of the editor. The music by which it is accompanied is the production of a composer named Thomas Fardynge, who appears to have been a gentleman of the Royal Chapel in the year 1511. The MS. formerly belonged to Sir John Hawkins, who has printed the following Song in the third volume of his *History of Music*.



As I lay slepyng,  
In dremes fletyng,  
Ever my swetyng  
Is in my mynd ;  
She is so goodly,  
With locks so lovely,  
Such one can fynd.

Her bewty so pure,  
It doth under lure  
My pore hart full sure,  
In governaunce ;  
Therfor now wyll I  
Unto hyr apply,  
And ever will cry  
For remembraunce.

Her fayer eye persyng,  
My pore hart bledyng,  
And I abydyng  
In hope of neede ;  
But thus have I long  
Entwyned this songe,  
With paynes full stronge,  
And cannot spede.

Alas, wyll not she  
Now shew hyr pytye,  
But thus wyll take me  
In suche dysdayne ;  
Methynketh I wys,  
Unkynde that she is,  
That byndeth me thus  
In such hard payne.

Though she me bynde,  
Yet shall she not fynde  
My pore hart unkynd,  
Do what she can ;  
For I wyll hyr pray,  
Whiles I leve a day,  
Me to take for aye,  
For hyr owne man.

## XIV.

**Kytt hathe lost hur Key.**

THE following Ballad possesses a tinge of humour rarely found in the productions of the early part of the sixteenth century. It is preserved among the King's MSS. in the British Museum. (*Append. to Royal MSS.* No. 58.)

In 1561-2 John Tysdale had a license for printing a Ballad, entitled "Kytt hath loste hyr Keye," which may possibly be the one now given.



KYTT hathe lost hur keye, hur key,  
 Goode Kytt hath lost hur key,  
 She is so sorry for the cause,  
 She wotts not what to say;  
 She wotts not what to say, goode Kytt,  
 She wotts not what to say,  
 Goode Kitt's so sorry for the cause,  
 She wotts not what to say.

Goode Kytt she wept, I ask'd why so  
 That she made all this mone?  
 She sayde, alas! I am so woo,  
 My key is lost and gone.

Kytt hathe lost, &c.

Kytt, why did ye losse your key,  
Fore sothe ye were to blame,  
Now ev'y man to you will say,  
Kytt Losse Key is your name.  
Kytt hathe lost, &c.

Goode Kytt she wept and cry'd, alas !  
Hur key she cowde not fynde ;  
In faythe I trow in bowrs she was,  
With sum that were not kinde.  
Kytt hathe lost, &c.

Now, farewell, Kytt, I can no more,  
I wott not what to say,  
But I shall pray to Gode therfore  
That you may fynde your key.  
Kytt hathe lost, &c.



## XV.

## Kitt hath lost her Key.

(ANOTHER VERSION.)



WE have here an answer or continuation of the preceding Ballad. It is taken from Mr. Collier's *Extracts from the Registers of the Stationers' Company*, vol. i, p. 55. The learned Editor gives it from a MS.



KIT hath lost her key,  
But I have one will fytt  
Her locke, if she will try,  
And doe not me denie :  
I hope she hath more wytte.

My key is bright, not rusty,  
It is soe oft applied  
To lockes that are not dusty,  
Of maydens that are lusty,  
And not full fillde with pride.

Then, Kitt, be not too prowde,  
But try my readie key,  
That still hath bene allowde  
By ladyes faire a crowde,  
The best that ere they see.

You can but try, and than,  
If it fitts not, good bye :  
Go to some other man,  
And see if anie can  
Doe better, Kitt, then I.

But neere come backe to mee,  
When you are gone away,  
For I shall keepe my key  
For others, not for thee :  
Soe, either goe or stay.



## XVI.

## By a Banke as I lay.



THIS is one of those Ballads stated by Laneham to have been in the possession of Captain Cox. (See his *Letter from Kenilworth*, 1575.) It is, however, without any other merit than antiquity, judging from the following version, taken from a MS. temp. Henry VIII, preserved in the British Museum. (Append. to Casley's Cat. of Royal MSS., No. 58.) This Ballad is also noticed, in conjunction with many others, in Wager's curious Interlude, *The longer thou livest, the more Foole thou art*, printed, without date, in 1569 or 1570. (See Collier's *Extracts from the Registers of the Stationers' Company*, vol. ii, p. 192.)



By a bancke as I lay  
 musinge my selfe alone—Hey how !  
 A byrd's voyce  
 dyd me rejoyce,  
 Syngyng before the day,  
 And methought in her lay  
 she sayd wynter was past—Hey how !

*Dan dyry, cum dan, dan, &c.*



The master of musyke,  
the lusty nyghtyngale—Hey how !  
Full meryly  
and secretly  
She syngyth in the thycke,  
And under her brest a prycke,  
to kepe her fro slepe—Hey how !

*Dan dyry, cum dan, dan, &c.*

Awake, therefore, young men,  
all ye that lovers be—Hey how !  
This monyth of May,  
soo fresh, soo gay,  
So fayre be seld on few  
Hath floryshe ylke adew ;  
grete joy yt ys to see—Hey how !

*Dan dyry, cum dan, dan, &c.*



## XVII.

## By a Bancke as I lay.

(ANOTHER VERSION.)



THE following version of the preceding Ballad is taken from a rare musical miscellany, entitled *Deuteromelia, or the Second Part of Musick's Melodie, or Melodius Musicke of Pleasant Roundelaies, &c.*, 1609.

The couplet given in Wager's Interlude is as follows :

“ By a banke as I lay, I lay,  
Musinge on things past, hey how !”

which, it will be observed, agrees better with the more modern than the ancient copy.

At the end of the only copy known to exist of a Collection of Secular Songs, printed in 1530, a Song is inserted in MS. beginning with the same words, but containing a laboured panegyric upon Henry the Eighth. The Editor has not seen this copy, or it would have been included in the present little volume.



By a bancke as I lay,  
musing on a thing that was past and gone ;  
Hey ho ! In the merry month of May,  
O some what before the day,  
Me thought I heard it the last.

O the gentle Nightingale !  
the lady and mistres of all musicke ;  
She sits downe ever in the dale,  
singing with her notes small,  
Quavering them wonderfull thicke.

O for joy my spirits were quicke  
to heare the sweet bird how merrily she  
could sing,  
And said, good Lord defend  
England, with thy most holy hand,  
And save noble James our king !



## XVIII.

*The lytyll pretty Nyghtyngale.*

THIS pretty little Song, from a favoured lover, in praise of his mistress, is preserved in a volume of Songs and Music in the British Museum (*Append. to Royal MSS.*, No. 58). It is one of those mentioned by Moros in the Interlude of *The longer thou livest the more Foole thou art* :

“I can sing a song of robin redbreast,  
And my litle pretie nightingale.”

And farther on, in the same play, he sings the first couplet.



THE lytyll pretty nyghtyngale,  
Among the levys grene,  
I wolde I were wyth hyr all nyght,  
But yet ye wote not whome I mene.

The nyghtyngale sat on a brere,  
Among the thornys sharpe and keyn,  
And comfort me wyth mery cher',  
But yet ye wot not whome I mene.

She dyd aper' all on hur' keynd,  
A lady ryght well be seyne,  
With wordys of love tolde me hur mynde,  
But yet ye wot not whome I mene.

Hyt dyd me goode upon hur to loke,  
Hur corse was closyd all in grene,  
Away frome hur hert she toke,  
But ye wot not whome I mene.

Lady, I cryed wyth ruffull mone,  
Have mynd of me that true hath bene,  
For I love none but you alone,  
But yet ye wot not whome I mene.



## XIX.

If have been a Foster<sup>s</sup> long.



MOROS, the Vice, Fool, or Jester, of the ancient interlude, *The longer thou livest the more Foole thou art*, printed in 1569 or 1570, enumerates among his scraps of Songs,

"There dwelleth a jolly foster here by west."

The following, taken from a MS., temp. Henry VIII., (Add. MS. 5665, fol. 50, b. *Brit. Mus.*) may perhaps be a fragment of the ballad quoted.



Y have been a foster long and meney day,  
 My locks ben hore ;  
 I shall hange up my horne by the grene wode  
 spray,  
 Foster will y be no more.

Alle the whiles that y may my bowe bende,  
 Shall y wedde no wyffe ;  
 I shall bygge me a boure atte the wodes ende,  
 There to lede my lyffe.

---

<sup>s</sup> i. e. Forester.

## XX.

## I cannot come ebery Day to woo.



THE following little piece, of the time of Henry the Eighth, is preserved on a loose sheet (perhaps torn from a book) in the possession of the Editor. It is printed in the late Mr. J. Stafford Smith's valuable work *Musica Antiqua*, 1812, but very imperfectly.

We are inclined to hazard a conjecture that this "Wooing Song" is the parent stem of two or three Scottish Ballads. One preserved in David Herd's Collection begins as follows :

"I hae layen three herring a' sa't ;  
Bonnie lass, gin ze'll tak me, tell me now ;  
And I hae brew'n three pickles o' ma't,  
And I cannae cum ilka day to woo."

Another, perhaps a fragment of the same, is given by Lord Hailes, in the notes to his Selections from the Bannatyne MS.

"I ha a wie lairdship down in the Merse,  
Lass an ye loe me, tell me now,  
The nynetenth pairt of a gusse's gerse,  
And I wo' na cum every day to woo."

Gawin Douglas in the 12th prologue of his translation of Virgil (1513) has the following passage :—

“ — our awin native bird, gentil dow,  
Singand on her kynd, *I come hither to wow,*”

which may possibly allude to the following.



JOAN, quoth John, when wyll this be?  
Tell me when wilt thou marrie me,  
My corne and eke my calfe and rents,  
My lands and all my tenements?  
Saie Joan, quoth John, what wilt thou doe?  
I cannot come every daie to woo.





## XXI.

**A Wooing Song of a Yeoman of Kent's Son.**

THE following, upon the same subject as the preceding, is taken from the rare musical collection entitled, *Melismata, Musically Phantasies, fitting the Court, Citie, and Country Humours*. Lond., printed by William Stansby, 1611, 4to.



I have house and land in Kent,  
 And if you'l love me, love me now ;  
 Two-pence halfe-peny is my rent,—  
 I cannot come every day to woo.

*Chorus*.—Two-pence halfe-peny is his rent,  
 And he cannot come every day to woo.

Ich am my vather's eldest zonne,  
 My mother eke doth love me well ;  
 For ich can bravely clout my shoone,  
 And ich full well can ring a bell.

*Ch.*—For he can bravely clout his shoone,  
 And he full well can ring a bell.

My vather he gave me a hogge,  
My mouther she gave me a zow ;  
I have a God-vather dwels there by,  
And he on me bestowed a plow.

*Ch.*—He has a god-vather dwels there by,  
And he on him bestowed a plow.

One time I gave thee a paper of pins,  
Anoder time a taudry lace ;  
And if thou wilt not grant me love,  
In truth ich die bevore thy vace.

*Ch.*—And if thou wilt not grant his love,  
In truth hee'le die bevore thy vace.

Ich have beene twise our Whitson lord,  
Ich have had ladies many vare ;  
And eke thou hast my heart in hold,  
And in my minde zeemes passing rare.

*Ch.*—And eke thou hast his hart in hold,  
And in his mind seemes passing rare.

Ich will put on my best white sloppe,  
And ich will weare my yellow hose,  
And on my head a good gray hat,  
And in 'tich sticke a lovely rose.

*Ch.*—And on his head a good gray hat,  
And in 't heele sticke a lovely rose.

Wherefore cease off, make no delay,  
And if you'le love me, love me now;  
Or els ich zeeke zome other oder where—  
For I cannot come every day to woo.

*Ch.*—Or els hee'le zeek zome oder where,  
For he cannot come every day to woo.



## XXII.

## ☉ Death, rocke me asleepe.



FROM a MS. temp. Henry VIII, in the possession of the Editor. It has been imperfectly printed, from a different MS., by Sir John Hawkins and Ritson: the former ascribed it to Anne Boleyn, and the latter to her brother, Lord Rochford. There is no good evidence on either side. (See *Blackwood's Magazine* for Oct. 1838, p. 466.)

Richard Edwards was the author of a ditty entitled "The Soul's Knell," which, we believe, is not known to exist. The title would lead us to expect something like the following.



O DEATH, rocke me asleepe,  
 Bringe me to quiet reste,  
 Let pass my weary guiltles ghost  
 Out of my carefull brest :  
 Toll on the passinge bell,  
 Ring out my dolefull knell,  
 Let thy sounde my death tell :  
 Death doth drawe ny,  
 There is no remedie.

My paynes, who can expres ?  
 Alas ! they are so stronge :  
 My dolor will not suffer strength  
 My lyfe for to prolonge ;

Toll on the passinge bell,  
Ring out my dolefull knell,  
Let thy sounde my dethe tell :  
Death doth drawe ny,  
There is no remedie.

Alone in prison stronge,  
I wayte my destenye ;  
Wo worth this cruel hap that I  
Should taste this miserie.  
Toll on the passinge bell,  
Ring out my dolefull knell,  
Let thy sounde my dethe tell :  
Death doth draw ny,  
There is no remedie.

Farewell my pleasures past,  
Welcum my present payne,  
I fele my torments so increse,  
That lyfe cannot remayne.  
Cease now the passinge bell,  
Rong is my dolefull knell,  
For the sound my dethe doth tell :  
Death doth drawe ny,  
There is no remedie.

## XXIII.

*The Hunt is up.*

PUTTENHAM, in his *Arte of English Poetry*, 1589, speaking of one Gray, says, "what good estimation did he grow into with King Henry [the Eighth] and afterwards with the Duke of Somerset, protectour, for making certaine merry Ballads, whereof one chiefly was *The Hunte is up, the Hunte is up.*" The following Song which is undoubtedly the one referred to, was written by William Gray, whose name is written, in an old hand, (upon the margin of the leaf containing it) in a copy of Ravenscroft's rare tract, entitled, *A Briefe Discourse of the true but neglected use of charactering the degrees [in Music] by their perfection, imperfection, &c.* 1614.

The same William Gray was the author of a poem, entitled, *The Fantasies of Idolatrie*, inserted at length in the first edition of Foxe's *Acts and Monuments*; and of several broadsides, preserved among Dyson's Collections, in the Library of the Antiquarian Society. In the Sloane MS. 1206, there is a poem and an epitaph, connected with the subject of the present notice.

A Song of "The Hunt is up" was known as early as 28 Henry VIII, when information was sent to the council against one John Hogon who, "with a crowd or a fyddyll" sung a song to the tune, which it appears had a political allusion.

(See Mr. Collier's valuable edition of *Shakespeare*, vol. i, *Add. Notes* cclxxxviii). Another Ballad of "The Hunt is up" was licensed to W. Griffith in 1570, which possibly may be the spirited old Song given in Mr. Collier's *Extracts from the Registers of the Stationers' Company*, vol. i, p. 129.

Reference is frequently made, in old authors, to the tunes of "The New Hunt's up," and "The Queene's Hunt's up." And in the Bodleian Library (MS. Rawl. Poet 120) is preserved a ballad beginning as follows:—

"The hunte is up, the hunte is up,  
Begins to seeme an old state dyttie;  
The hunte is downe, the hunte is downe,  
Were far more new, and much more prettie.

But old and new joyn'd both together,  
Would make a pretty catch or rounde;  
The hunte is up, the hunte is downe,  
Hey ho, the hunt's up and downe."

A religious parody of this popular ditty has been pointed out in the *Compendious Booke of Godly Songs*: but there is another, by John Thorne of York, in a curious volume of old Songs which was formerly in Mr. Heywood Bright's Collection (Add. MS. 15, 233), which has not been noticed. It begins:—

"The hunt ys up, the hunt is up,  
Loe! it is almost daye;  
For Chryst our Kyng, is cum a huntynge,  
And browght his deare to staye."

A "Hunt's up," it may be as well to mention, was a sort of general term for Hunting Songs, or rather an early song to rouse the party for the chase, something equivalent to the French *Réveillée*. It was afterwards generally used for any description of Morning Song. (See Cotgrave's *Dictionary*, in v. *Reveil*.)



CHO. { The hunt is up, the hunt is up,  
Sing merrily wee, the hunt is up ;

The birds they sing,

The deare they fling,

Hey, nony, nony—no :

The hounds they crye,

The hunters they flye,

Hey, trolilo, trololilo.<sup>7</sup>

The hunt is up, *ut supra*.

---

<sup>7</sup> *Hey trolly loly lo*, is a chorus or burden of great antiquity. It is mentioned in *Piers Plowman* (A.D. 1362) ; and in the curious Poem in the Bannatyne MS., *Cokelbie Sow*, written about 1430. A Song, in which this burden occurs after every line, temp. Edward IV, is preserved in the Sloane MS., No. 1584. (See also Ritson's *Anc. Songs*, vol. ii, p. 8, ed. 1829.) This burden is also mentioned in *The Complaynt of Scotland*, 1548 ; in *A New and Mery Enterlude, called the Triall of Treasure*, 1567 ; in Laneham's *Letter from Killingworth*, 1575, &c. An Antiquary somewhere asks if the elegant modern burden, beginning



The wood resounds,  
To heere the hounds,  
Hey, nony, nony—no :  
The rocks report,  
This merry sport,  
Hey, trolilo, trololilo.

CHO. { The hunt is up, the hunt is up,  
Sing merrily wee, the hunt is up.

Then hye apace,  
Unto the chase,  
Hey, nony, nony—no ;  
Whilst every thing,  
Doth sweetly sing,  
Hey, trolilo, trololilo.

CHO. { The hunt is up, the hunt is up,  
Sing merrily wee, the hunt is up.

---

"Toll de rol, lol de rol," is not a genuine descendant of the "troy loly lo" of the fourteenth century? The old burdens of the songs of "merrie engolande" would form an interesting subject of research to the archæologist.

## XXIV.

## Come over the Burne, Bessy, to me.



THIS singular example of the "moralization," as it was termed, of an old ballad, is from a mutilated MS. of Henry the Eighth's time, in the Editor's possession, compared with and perfected by another copy in the library of Trinity College, Cambridge (O. 2, 53).<sup>8</sup> The first verse only, together with the music, is contained in the curious collection of part-songs (formerly the property of Ritson), preserved in the British Museum (Add. MSS. 5465).

In Wager's Comedie, *The longer thou livest the more Foole thou art* (1569 or 1570), Moros, one of the characters, enters, "counterfaiting a vain gesture and a foolish countenance, synging the foote of many songes, as fooles were wont," and amongst them we have—

"Come over the boorne, Besse,  
My little pretie, Besse,  
Come over the boorne, Besse, to me."

It also has the honour of being quoted in Shakespeare's *King Lear*, act iii, sc. 6.<sup>9</sup>

<sup>8</sup> See the Introduction to Mr. Wright's beautiful reprint of *The Nutbrown Maid*, published by Pickering.

<sup>9</sup> Mr. Charles Knight, in his note upon this Ballad (*Library Shakspeare*, vol. ix, p. 104), says, "In a volume of MS. music in the

In the library of the Society of Antiquaries is preserved a very curious dialogue, written by one William Birch, upon Queen Elizabeth's coming to the crown: it has no date, but must have been printed soon after that queen ascended the throne in 1558. It is entitled *A Songe betwene the Quene's Majestie and Englande*, and commences as follows:

"Come over the born, Bessy,  
Come over the born, Bessy,  
Swete Bessy come over to me;  
And I shall thee take,  
And my dere lady make,  
Before all other that ever I see.

"Methinke I hear a voyce,  
At whom I do rejoyce,  
And answer thee how I shall:  
Tell me, I say,  
What art thou that bids me com away,  
And so earnestly doost me call?

British Museum is a three-part song (a *canon*), supposed to have been written in the time of Henry VIII, beginning as the above, and which seems to be a version—or, possibly, the source—of it. The music is in the old notation, each part separate, and *not* 'in score,' as erroneously stated in the index to the volume." Mr. Knight corrects one error, but makes another. We beg to inform him, that the composition is *not* "a canon," as he *learnedly* expresses it, but a point of imitation. This would hardly have been worth notice had Mr. Knight left the *score* alone.

" I am thy lover faire,  
Hath chose thee to mine heir,  
And my name is mery Englande ;  
Therefore come away,  
And make no more delaye,  
Swete Bessie ! give me thy hande."

" Here is my hand,  
My dere lover, Englande ;  
I am thine both with mind and hart,  
For ever to endure,  
Thou maiest be sure,  
Untill death us two do part."

There are eighteen more stanzas in the original, which has this colophon, " Imprinted at London, by William Pickeringe, dwelling under Saynt Magnus Church."

There is a traditional song still current in Scotland, beginning—" Blink o'er the burn sweet Betty."



· COME over the burne, Besse,  
Thou lytylle prety Besse,  
Come over the burne, Besse, to me :  
The burne ys this world blynde,  
And Besse ys mankynd,  
So propyr I can none fynde as she ;  
She daunces, she lepys,  
And Crist stondis and clepys,  
Come over the burne, Besse, to me.

The Jues are accusyd,  
And Peter refusyd,  
    My frynds me abusyd for the ;  
Yet shortly amend the,  
And I shall defend the ;  
    Come over the burne, Besse, to me.

With thornes was I crowned,  
Sore bobbyd, sore woundyd,  
    My moder then sownyd, and she  
Sawe for thy enchesoun  
I suffyrd grete tresoun ;  
    Come over the burne, Besse, to me.

The cros, that [was] weyghty,  
For thy love that freghty  
    Theese laydest, man, full sleightly on me ;  
Yet turne the, and I shall  
Thy synne forgeve all ;  
    Come over the burne, Besse, to me.

My moder sore sobbyd  
When she sawe [me] bobbyd ;  
    Alas, they me robbyd, that she  
Unnethes on fote stode,  
To se all my rede blode ;  
    Come over the burne, Besse, to me.

Why delyst thowe so unkyndly ?  
To se me so fryndly  
Remember, and kyndly me se,  
Howe dayly I mone the,  
From syn to turne the ;  
Come over the burne, Besse, to me.

With othys my flessch torne ys,  
Ye bobbe me with scornys,  
I speke (?) that forlone is, parde ;  
Yet herkyn my sawes,  
To lerne well my lawes ;  
Come over the burne, Besse, to me.

On crosse myne arme spred is,  
My body for-bled ys,  
With gall my mouth fed is, come se ;  
Renewed are my paynes,  
And voyde are my veynes ;  
Come over the burne, Besse, to me.

Thowe sekyst not what goode ys,  
Thowe doost that forboden ys,  
Thowe knowest what my reidde ys for the ;

I suffer for thy smart,  
And yet thowe unkynd art ;  
Come over the burne, Besse, to me.

My moder not fayled,  
But bytterly wayled,  
My hands and feete nayled to tree,  
My here with blode cloddy,  
To-torne ys my body ;  
Come over the burne, Besse, to me.

The people, that were wode,  
Myn hert parsyd on rode,  
Out ranne water and blode for the ;  
And my body blode and wanne,  
Was made for thy sake mane ;  
Come over the burne, Besse, to me.

Nowe, Besse, redresse the,  
And shortly confesse the  
Of synnes that opres the, let see ;  
The water hit fallyth,  
And Crist stondyth and callyth,  
Come over the burne, Besse, to me.

## XXV.

## Ancient Lullaby Song.



PRESERVED in a small oblong quarto volume of songs with music, printed, according to appearance, by Wynkyn de Worde, in 1530. It was from this curious volume, the first collection of secular music printed in England, that Sir John Hawkins derived several of the early songs inserted, (but without stating the authority), in the third volume of his *History of Music*. (See Douce's *Illustrations of Shakespeare*, edit. 1839, pp. 262, 385; and also Ritson's *Ancient Songs*, edit. 1829; *Dissertation*, p. lxxiii.)



By by, lullaby,  
Rockyd I my chyld:  
In a dream late as I lay,  
Me thought I heard a maydon say  
And spak thes wordys mylde:  
My lytil sone with the I play,  
And ever she song by lullaby,  
Thus rockyd she hyr chyld.  
By by lullaby,  
Rockid I my child, by by.



Then merveld I ryght sore of thys,  
A mayde to have a chyld I wys.  
By by lullaby,<sup>10</sup>  
Thus rockyd she her chyld :  
By by lullaby, rocked I my chyld.

---

<sup>10</sup> The Roman nurses used the word *lulla* to quiet their children, and they feigned a deity called *Lullus*, whom they invoked on that occasion. The lullaby, or tune itself, was called by the same name. See more in Douce's *Illustrations of Shakespeare*, edit. 1839, p. 384-5.



## XXVI.

**A Christmas Caroll.**

FROM *Melismata, Musically Phansies fitting the Court, Citie, and Countrey Humours. Printed by William Stansby, 4to, 1614*; but much older than the date of the book, as a parody, of which the following is the first stanza, appeared in 1590 in *Ane Compendious Booke of Godly and Spirituall Songs*.

“Remember, man, remember, man,  
That I thy saull from Sathan wan,  
And hes done for thee what I can;  
Thow art full deir to mee.  
Is, was, nor sall bee none,  
That may thee save, but I allone:  
Onely, therefore, believe mee on,  
And thow sall never die.”

The original Carol may also be found, with some variations, in *Cantus, Songs, and Fancies*, printed by John Forbes at Aberdeen, in 1662; and in the Rev. Arthur Bedford's *Execlency of Divine Musick*, 1733.

It was Carols of this description that the old Elizabethan writers denominated “Suffering Ballads.”



Remember, O thou man!  
O thou man, O thou man!  
Remember, O thou man!  
Thy time is spent:  
Remember, O thou man!  
How thou art dead and gone,  
And I did what I can,  
Therefore repent.

Remember Adam's fall !

O thou man, O thou man !

Remember Adam's fall !

From heaven to hell :

Remember Adam's fall !

How we were condemned all

In hell perpetuall

Therefore to dwell.

Remember God's goodnesse !

O thou man, O thou man !

Remember God's goodnesse !

And his promise made :

Remember God's goodnesse !

How he sent his sonne, doubtlesse

Our sinnes for to redresse :

Be not affraid.

The angels all did sing,

O thou man, O thou man !

The angels all did sing

Upon the shepherds hill :

The angels all did singe,

Praises to our heavenly king,

And peace to man living,

With a good will.

The shepherds amazed were,  
O thou man, O thou man !  
The shepherds amazed were  
To heare the angels sing :  
The shepherds amazed were  
How it should come to passe  
That Christ our Messias  
Should be our king.

To Bethlem did they goe,  
O thou man, O thou man !  
To Bethlem did they goe,  
The shepherds three :  
To Bethlem did they goe,  
To see where it were so,  
Whether Christ were borne or no  
To set man free.

As the angels before did say,  
O thou man, O thou man !  
As the angels before did say,  
So it came to passe :  
As the angels before did say,  
They found a babe where as it lay,  
In a manger wrapt in hay,  
So poore he was.

In Bethlem he was borne,  
O thou man, O thou man !  
In Bethlem he was borne,  
For mankind sake :  
In Bethlem he was borne,  
For us that were forlorne,  
And therefore tooke no scorne  
Our flesh to take.  
Give thanks to God alway,  
O thou man, O thou man !  
Give thanks to God alway,  
With heart most joyfully :  
Give thanks to God alway,  
For this our happy day,  
Let all men sing and say  
Holy, holy.<sup>11</sup>

<sup>11</sup> In the version of this Carol given in Mr. Sandys' *Christmas Carols*, a stanza occurs, before the last, which is not found in the copy from which we print. It is as follows :

In a manger laid he was,  
O thou man, O thou man !  
In a manger laid he was,  
At this time present :  
In a manger laid he was,  
Between an ox and an ass,  
And all for our trespass,  
Therefore repent.

## XXVII.

**Who liveth so merry in all this Land ?**



IN 1557-8, John Walley and the widow Toy had license to print a Ballad, entitled,

“ Who lyve so mery, and make suche sporte,  
As thay that be of the pooreste sorte? ”

Again, in 1558-9, William Redle and Richard Lante had license to print

“ Who so mery as thay of the lore estate.”<sup>12</sup>

These entries evidently refer to the following Ballad, which is preserved, with the beautiful chant to which it was sung, in the curious musical collection, entitled, *Deuteromelia, or the Second Part of Musick's Melodie, or Melodius Musicke of Pleasant Roundelaies, &c.*, 1609.



Who liveth so merry in all this land,  
As doth the poore Widdow that selleth the sand?  
And ever shee singeth as I can guess,  
Will you buy any sand, any sand, mistress?

---

<sup>12</sup> See Mr. Collier's valuable *Extracts from the Registers of the Stationers' Company*, 1848, pp. 7 & 19.

The Broom-man maketh his living most sweet,  
With carrying of broomes from street to street ;  
Who would desire a pleasanter thing,  
Then all the day long to doe nothing but sing ?

The Chimney-sweeper all the long day,  
He singeth and sweepeth the soote away ;  
Yet when he comes home, although he be weary,  
With his sweet wife he maketh full merry.

The Cobler he sits cobling till noone,  
And cobbleth his shooes till they be done ;  
Yet doth he not feare, and so doth say ;  
For he knows his worke will soone decay.

The Marchant-man doth saile on the seas,  
And lye on the ship-board with little ease,  
Alwayes in doubt the rocke is neare ;  
How can he be merry and make good cheare ?

The Husband-man all day goeth to plow,  
And when he comes home he serveth his sow ;  
He moyleth and toyleth all the long yeare ;  
How can he be merry and make good cheare ?

The Serving-man waiteth fro' street to street,  
With blowing his nailes and beating his feet ;  
And serveth for forty shillings a yeare,  
That 'tis impossible to make good cheare.

Who liveth so merry and maketh such sport,  
As those that be of the poorest sort ?  
The poorest sort, wheresoever they be,  
They gather together by one, two, and three ;

And every man will spend his penny,  
What makes such a shot among a great many.





## XXVIII.

## We be Souldiers three.



ALSO from *Deuteromelia, or the Second Part of Musick's Melodie*, &c., 1609.

Perhaps written during the war in the Low Countries, where Sir Philip Sidney lost his life, A.D. 1568.



WE be souldiers three ;

*Pardona moy je vous an pree :*

Lately come forth of the Low country,

With never a penny of mony.

Here, good fellow, I drinke to thee ;

*Pardona moy je vous an pree :*

To all good fellowes, where ever they be,

With never a penny of mony.

And he that will not pledge me this,

*Pardona moy je vous an pree :*

Payes for the shot, what ever it is,

With never a penny of mony.

Charge it againe, boy, charge it againe,

*Pardona moy je vous an pree :*

As long as there is any incke in thy pen,

With never a penny of mony.

## XXIX.

*The Marriage of the Frogge and the Mouse.*

WARTON, in his *History of English Poetry*, mentions "A moste strange weddinge of the frogge and the mouse," a ballad licensed by the Company of Stationers in 1580. Many nursery rhymes on the same subject are still current. Pinkerton (*Select Ballads*, vol. ii, p. 33) says that "The froggie came to the mill door," was sung on the Edinburgh stage shortly prior to 1784. "The frog cam to the myl dur," is one of the songs mentioned in Wedderburn's *Complaynt of Scotland*, 1548; and Dr. Leyden gives a traditional fragment,

"The frog sat in the mill-door, spin, spin, spinning;

When by came the little mouse, rin, rin, rinning,"

which possibly may be the same.

The following ditty is from the collection, entitled, *Melismata*, 1611.



It was the frogge in the well,

Humble-dum, humble-dum;

And the merrie mouse in the mill,

Tweedle, tweedle, twino.

The frogge would a woing ride,

Sword and buckler by his side;

When he was upon his high horse set,

His boots they shone as black as jet;

When he came to the merry mill-pin,  
Lady mouse beene you within ?

Then came out the dusty mouse,  
I am lady of this house ;

Hast thou any minde of me ?  
I have e'ne great minde of thee.

Who shall this marriage make ?  
Our lord, which is the rat ;

What shall we have to our supper ?  
Three beanes in a pound of butter.

When supper they were at,  
The frog, the mouse, and even the rat ;

Then came in Gib our cat,  
And catcht the mouse even by the backe.

Then did they separate,  
And the frog leapt on the floore so flat ;

Then came in Dicke our drake,  
And drew the frogge even to the lake ;

The rat ran up the wall,  
A goodly company, the divell goe with all.

## XXX.

**The Frog's Wedding.**

(ANOTHER VERSION.)



THE copy here given of the preceding Ballad was taken down from recitation, and published by Mr. Charles Kirkpatrick Sharpe in his *Ballad Book*, 1824. The impression, consisting of only thirty copies, was dedicated to Sir Walter Scott.

There is still to be found in the Scottish nursery a strange legendary tale, sometimes called "The Padda Sang," and sometimes "The Tale o' the Well o' the World's End," in which the frog acts as the hero. See Robert Chambers' *Scottish Songs*, vol. i, p. 26, where a version, taken from the recitation of an old nurse in Annandale, is given.



There lived a puddy in a well,  
And a merry mouse in a mill.

Puddy he'd a woin ride,  
Sword and pistol by his side.

Puddy cam to the mouse's wonne,  
"Mistress mouse, are you within?"

“ Yes, kind sir, I am within ;  
Saftly do I sit and spin.”

“ Madame, I am come to woo,  
Marriage I must have of you.”

“ Marriage I will grant you nane,  
Until uncle Rotten he comes hame.”

“ Uncle Rotten’s now come hame ;  
Fye ! gar busk the bride alang.”

Lord Rotten sat at the head o’ the table,  
Because he was baith stout and able.

Wha is’t that sits next the wa’,  
But Lady Mouse, baith jimp and sma’ ?

What is’t that sits next the bride,  
But the sola puddy wi’ his yellow side ?

Syne cam the deuk, but and the drake ;  
The deuk took puddy, and garred him squaik.

Then cam in the carl cat,  
Wi' a fiddle on his back.  
“Want ye ony music here?”

The puddy he swam down the brook ;  
The drake he caughted him in his fluke.

The cat he pu'd Lord Rotten down ;  
The kittens they did claw his croun.

But Lady Mouse, baith jimp and sma',  
Crept into a hole beneath the wa' ;  
“Squeak !” quoth she, “I'm weel awa'.”



## XXXI.

**There was a Froggie.**

(ANOTHER VERSION.)



THE present version of this homely ditty was taken down from recitation, in Yorkshire. There is still another "Frogge Song," which may be seen in Halliwell's *Nursery Rhymes*, ed. 1843, p. 87; and a parody upon the same in Tom D'Urfey's *Pills to purge Melancholy*, 1719, vol. i, p. 14.

The more modern Ballad—

"A frog he would a wooing go,  
Heigh ho! says Rowley,"

is too well known to need repetition here.

The ridiculous burden or chorus of what follows reminds us of another, equally unintelligible, which still lingers about our nurseries:

"There was a froggie in a well,  
Fa, la, linkum, leerie!  
And a mousie in a mill,  
Linkum-a-leerie, linkum-a-leerie,  
linkum-a-leerie, cow dow!"

See also the numbers of the *Notes and Queries* for various communications on the present subject.



Sir Frog he would a wooing go,  
Whether his mother would let him or no,  
Farthing linkum laddium,  
Fanny-ho, fanny-ho,  
Farthing glen ! <sup>13</sup>

When he came to mouse's hall,  
There he did both strut and bawl.

He said " Miss Mouse, I'me come to know,  
Whether you'll have me or no ?"

" Uncle Rat, is he at home ?"  
" No, kind sir, but he'll not be long."

At length the rat came waddling home ;  
" Who's been here since I've been gone ?"

" Here has been a gentleman,  
Vows he'll marry me if he can."

---

<sup>13</sup> The meaning of this ridiculous burden cannot be guessed at ; but we repeat the tale " as it was told to us."



The rat could no objection make,  
But did Sir Frog the lady take.

“ Go and get a sack of wheat,  
And we’ll all sit down and eat.”

As they were all a merry making,  
The cat and kitten came tumbling in.

The cat she seized the rat by the crown,  
The kitten she knocked the little mouse down.

This put Sir Frog in a terrible fright,  
He whipt up his hat, and wish’d them good  
night.

As he was waddling o’er the brook,  
A lily-white duck she gobbled him up.

So there’s an end of all the three,  
The Rat, the Mouse, and Sir Frogge.



## XXXII.

*The Wedding of the Flye.*

MANY confused and obscure rhymes concerning the marriages of cats, mice, frogs, rats, flies, &c., tenaciously retain their hold of the memories of the peasantry of England and Scotland. The editor has frequently heard fragments of the following ditty, which is here given from *Deuteromelia*, 1609, sung in various parts of both nations.



THE flye she sat in shamble row,  
And shambled with her heeles, I trow :  
And then came in Sir Cranion,  
With legs so long, and many a one.

And said, Jove speede Dame Flye, Dame Flye,  
Marry you be welcome, good Sir, quoth she:  
The master humble bee hath sent me to thee,  
To wit and if you will his true love be ?

But she said Nay, that may not be,  
For I must have the butterflye ;  
For and a greater lord there may not be ;  
But at the last consent did shee.

And there was bid to this wedding  
All flyes in the field and wormes creeping ;  
The snaile she came crawling all over the plaine ;  
With all her joly trinkets at her traine.

Tenne bees there came all clad in gold,  
And all the rest did them beholde ;  
But the thonbud refused this sight to see,  
And to the cow-plat away flyes shee.

But where now shall this wedding be ?  
For and hey nonny no in an old ive tree ;  
And where now shall we bake our bread ?  
For and hey nony no in an old horse head.

And where now shall wee brew our ale ?  
But even within our walnut shale ;  
And also where shall we our dinner make ?  
But even upon a galde horse backe.

For there wee shall have good companie,  
With humbling and bumbling and much  
melody :

When ended was this wedding-day,  
The bee he tooke his flye away ;

And laid her downe upon the marsh,  
Betweene one marigolde and one long grasse :  
And there they begot good master gnat,  
And made him the heire of all—that's flat.



## XXXIII.

## Like Hermit poor.



THIS melancholy little effusion was highly popular in the reigns of Elizabeth and her three successors. The idea may be traced to Lodge's rare tract, entitled, *Scilleas Metamorphosis*, 1589, where it is probably a translation or paraphrase from the Italian. The earliest copies of the ditty, in its present state, occur in the *The Phoenix Nest*, 1593, and in Harl. MS. No. 6910, written soon after 1596. It was set to music by Alfonso Ferrabosco and published in his *Ayres*, 1609. Of the words only the first quatrain and penultima couplet are there given. It was afterwards printed as a song in *The Academy of Compliments*, 1650, under the title of "A Lover's Melancholy Repose;" and again, with music by Nicholas Lanier, in *Select Musickall Ayres and Dialogues*, 1652. From the latter work our version is taken. This song was a favourite with honest old Izaak Walton, (See *The Compleat Angler*, edited by Sir John Hawkins, ed. 1792 p. 110). In the *Tixall Poetry*, edited by Clifford from a MS. nearly contemporary with Walton, it forms by an arbitrary disposition of the words, a little irregular ode, entitled "Despair."

Roger North in his *Life of the Lord-Keeper Guildford (Lives of the Norths*, vol. ii, p. 12, ed. 1826) speaking of Sir Job. Charleton, then Chief Justice of Chester, says, he

wanted to speak with the king, and went to Whitehall; where, returning from his walk in St. James's Park, his majesty must pass; "and there he sat him down like *hermit poor*." Among the Poems of Phineas Fletcher, printed at Cambridge in 1633, we find a metaphrase of the forty-second psalm to the tune of "Like hermit poor." That rare old gossip Pepys in his *Diary* January 12th, 1667, tells us that "He (Sir T. Killigrew) hath ever endeavoured, in the late king's time, and in this, to introduce good musique; but he never could do it, there never having been any musique here better than ballads and songs, 'Hermitt Poor,' and 'Chevy Chase' was all the musique we had; and yet no ordinary fiddlers get so much money as ours do here, which speaks our rudeness still." Further we meet with an allusion to this song in "Hudibras," Part i, Canto ii, line 1169.

" That done, they ope the trap-door gate,  
And let Crowdero down thereat;  
Crowdero making doleful face,  
*Like hermit poor in pensive place.*"



LIKE hermit poor in pensive place obscure,  
I mean to spend my days of endless doubt;  
To wait such woes as time cannot recure,  
Where none but love shal ever find me out.

And at my gates despair shall linger still,  
To let in death when love and fortune will.

A gown of gray my body shall attire,  
My staffe of broken hope whereon I'll stay ;  
Of late repentance linkt with long desire,  
The couch is fram'd whereon my limbs I lay.

And at my gates, &c.

My food shall be of care and sorrow made,  
My drink nought else but tears faln from my eyes ;  
And for my light in this obscure shade,  
The flame may serve which from my heart arise.

And at my gates, &c.



## XXXIV.

With my flockes as walked I,



FROM a MS. Collection of Songs and Music, temp. Elizabeth, in the editor's library. A former possessor of the MS. (Mr. J. Stafford Smith) thought the following ditty was written in praise of Queen Elizabeth.



WITH my flockes as walked I  
the plaines and mountaines over,  
Late a damsell past me by ;  
with an intente to move her,  
I stept in her waie, she stept awrie,  
but oh ! I shall ever love her.


Such a face she had for to  
invite any man to love her ;  
But her coy behaviour taught  
that it was but vaine to move hir :  
For divers soe, this dame had wrought,  
that thaie themselves might woo hir.



Phebus for hir favour spent  
his haire, hir faire browes to cover ;  
Venus' cheeke and lippes were sent,  
that Cupid and Mars might move hir :  
But Juno alone her nothinge lent  
lest Jove himselfe should love hir.

Though shee be so pure and chast,  
that nobody can disprove hir ;  
Soe demure and straightlie cast,  
that nobody dare's to move hir :  
Yet is shee so fresh and sweetlie faire  
that I shall allwaies love hir.

Let her knowe though faire shee be,  
that ther is a power above hir ;  
Thousand more enamoured shall be  
though little it will move hir ;  
Shee still doth vow virginie,  
when all the world doth love hir.



## XXXV.

**The Rose of England.**

IN Fletcher's comedy of *Monsieur Thomas*, 1639 (Act iii, Sc. 3), a fiddler is questioned as to the ballads he is best versed in, and replies :

"Under your mastership's correction, I can sing 'The Duke of Norfolk,' or 'The Merry Ballad of Diverus and Lazarus,' '*The Rose of England*,' 'In Crete when Dedimus first began,' 'Jonas his crying-out against Coventry.'"

The third ballad above mentioned is undoubtedly that which follows, which is here given from a contemporary musical MS. in the editor's possession. It is not unlikely to be the composition of Thomas Deloney, who inserted it in his *Garland of Good-Will*. (See edition of 1612, in the Pepysian Library.) Deloney is also the reputed author of "Fair Rosamond," printed in Percy's *Reliques*, ii, 143, ed. 1794.



AMONGST the princely paragons  
Bedeckt with dainty diamonds,  
Within mine eye, none doth come nigh,  
The sweet Rose of England :

The Lilies pass in bravery,  
In Flanders, Spain, and Italy,  
But yet the famous Flower of France  
Doth honour the Rose of England.

As I abroad was walking,  
I heard the small birds talking,  
And every one did frame her song  
In praise of the Rose of England :  
The Lilies pass in bravery, &c.

Cæsar may vaunt of victories,  
And Cræsus of his happiness,  
But he were blest that may bear in his breast  
The sweet red Rose of England :  
The Lilies pass in bravery, &c.

The bravest lute bring hither,  
And let us sing together,  
Whilst I do ring, on every string,  
The praise of the Rose of England :  
The Lilies pass in bravery, &c.

The sweetest perfumes and spices,  
The wise men brought to Jesus,  
Did never smell a quarter so well  
As doth the Rose of England :  
The Lilies pass in bravery, &c.

Then fair and princely flower,  
That ever my heart doth power,  
None may be compared to thee  
Which art the fair Rose of England :  
The Lilies pass in bravery, &c.



## XXXVI.

## Sir Eglamore.



THE following highly popular Ballad of the seventeenth century, is taken from *The Second Book of the Pleasant Musical Companion*, 2d edit. 1687. It is the production of a witty pamphleteer of the reign of James I, Samuel Rowlands, and may be found in his poetical Tract, entitled, *The Melancholie Knight*, 1615. Copies may also be seen in *Merry Drollery Compleat*, 1671, and among the Roxburghe Ballads. The latter copy, which is dated 1672, has for its title, "Courage Crowned with Conquest, or, a Brief Relation how that Valiant Knight and Heroick Champion, Sir Eglamore, bravely fought with, and manfully slew, a terrible, hugh, great, monstrous Dragon; to a pleasant new tune."

Gayton, in his amusing *Notes upon Don Quixote*, 1654, says, "But had you heard of Bevis of Southampton, the Counter-Scuffle, *Sir Eglamore*, John Dory, the Pindar of Wakefield, Robin Hood, or Clem of the Cleff, these no doubt had been recommended to the Vatican without any Index expurgatorius, or censure at all."

In *A Collection of Loyal Songs written against the Rump Parliament*, 1731 (vol. ii, p. 30), is a parody upon this Song, called "Sir Eglamor and the Dragon, or a Relation how General George Monk slew a most cruel Dragon, Feb. 11, 1659."

SIR Eglamore, that valiant knight,

*Fa la, lanky down dilly,*

He took up his sword, and he went to fight,

*Fa la, lanky down dilly ;*

And as he rode o're hill and dale,

All armed with a coat of mail,

*Fa la la la, lanky down dilly,*<sup>14</sup>

There leap'd a dragon out of his den,

That had slain God knows how many men ;

But when she saw Sir Eglamore,

Oh that you had but heard her roar !

Then the trees began to shake,

Horse did tremble, man did quake ;

The birds betook them all to peeping,

Oh ! 'twould have made one fall a weeping.

But all in vain it was to fear,

For now they fall to't, fight dog, fight bear ;

And to't they go, and soundly fight

A live-long day, from morn till night.

---

<sup>14</sup> This burden occurs in the same way in every verse. In some of the broadside copies it is spelt "Fa la lanctre down dillie."

This dragon had on a plaguy hide,  
That could the sharpest steel abide ;  
No sword could enter her with cuts,  
Which vexed the knight unto the guts.

But as in choler he did burn,  
He watch'd the dragon a great good turn ;  
For as a yawning she did fall,  
He thrust his sword up, hilt and all.

Then like a coward she did fly,  
Unto her den, which was hard by ;  
And there she lay all night and roar'd :  
The knight was sorry for his sword.

But riding away, he cries, I forsake it ;  
He that will fetch it, let him take it.<sup>15</sup>

---

<sup>15</sup> The copy in the Roxburghe Collection, dated 1672, has the following additional stanzas :—

When all this was done, to the ale-house he went,  
And by and by his twopence he spent ;  
For he was so hot with tugging with the dragon,  
That nothing would quench him but a whole flagon.

Now God preserve our King and Queen,  
And eke in London may be seen,  
As many knights, and as many more,  
And all so good as Sir Eglamore.

## XXXVII.

## Trole the Cannikin.



FROM *Pammelia*, *Musick's Miscellanie*, &c., 1609. It is again printed in Hilton's *Catch that catch can*, 1652; in the index to which Byrd's name is given as the composer.

The snatch sung by Iago in *Othello* is somewhat in a similar vein :

“ Then let me the cannikin clink, clink,  
And let me the cannikin clink ;  
A soldier's a man,  
A life's but a span,  
When then let a soldier drink.”

(Act III, sc. 3.)



Come drinke to me,  
And I will drink to thee,  
And then shall we  
Full well agree.

I have loved the jolly tankerd,  
Full seaven winters and more ;  
I have loved it so long,  
Till that I went upon the score.



He that loves not the tankerd,  
Is no honest man ;  
And he is no right souldier,  
That loves not the canne.

Tappe the canikin,  
Tosse the canikin,  
Trole the canikin,  
Turn the canikin.

Hold, good sonne, and fill us a fresh can,  
That we may quaffe it round about from man to  
man.



XXXVIII.

*The Cuckoo's Song.*

FROM THE SAME.



As I mee walked in  
A May morning,  
I heard a bird sing  
Cuckow !

Shee nodded up and downe,  
And swore all by her crowne,  
Shee had friends in the towne,  
Cuckow !

All you that marryed be,  
Learn this song of mee,  
So we shall all agree,  
Cuckow !

All young men in this throng,  
To marry that thinke it long,  
Come learne of mee this song,  
Cuckow !

## XXXIX.

## The Hunter's Ballade.



From the Collection, entitled *Deuteromelia, or the Second Part of Musick's Melodie*, &c, 1609. The old names of the hounds will interest our sporting readers.



WILLY prethe goe to bed,  
 or thou wilt have a drowsie head ;  
 To-morrow we must a hunting,  
 and betimes be stirring.  
 With a hey trolly lo, &c.

It is like to be fayre weather,  
 couple up all thy hounds together ;  
 Couple *Jolly* with little *Lolly*,  
 couple *Trole* with old *Trolly*.  
 With a hey trolly lo, &c.

Couple *Finch* with black *Trole*,  
 couple *Chaunter* with *Jumbole* ;  
 Let *Beauty* goe at liberty,  
 for she doth know her duty.  
 With a hey trolly lo, &c.

Let *Merry* goe loose, it makes no matter,  
for *Cleanly* sometimes she will clatter ;  
And yet I am sure she will not stray,  
but keepe with us still, all the day.  
With a hey trolly lo, &c.

With O masters, and wot you where,  
this other day I start a hare ?  
On what call hill, upon the knole,  
and there she started before *Trole*.  
With a hey trolly lo, &c.

And downe she went the common dale,  
with all the hounds at her taile,  
With *yeasse a yasse, yeasse a yasse*,  
hey *Trol*, hey *Chaunter*, hey *Jumbole*.  
With a hey trolly lo, &c.

See how *Chooper* chopps it in,  
and so doth *Gallant* now begin ;  
Look how *Trol* begins to tattle,  
tarry a while, yee shall heare him prattle.  
With a hey trolly lo, &c.

For *Beauty* begins to wag her tayle,  
of *Cleanlie's* helpe we shall not faile ;  
And *Chaunter* opens very well,  
but *Merry* she doth beare the bell.  
With a hey trolly lo, &c.

Goe prick the path, and downe the lane,  
she useth still her old traine ;  
She is gone to what call wood,  
Where we are like to doe no good.  
With hey trolly lo, &c.



## XL.

**Martin said to his Man.**

(FROM THE SAME.)



MARTIN said to his man,  
Fie ! man, fie !  
O Martin said to his man,  
Who's the foole now ?  
Martin said to his man,  
Fill thou the cup, and I the can ;  
Thou hast well drunken, man,  
Who's the foole now ?  
  
I see a sheepe shearing corne,  
Fie ! man, fie ?  
I see a sheepe shearing corne,  
Who's the foole now ?  
I see a sheepe shearing corne,  
And a cuckold blow his horne ;  
Thou hast well drunken, man,  
Who's the foole now ?

I see a man in the moone,  
Fie ! man, fie !  
I see a man in the moone ;  
Who's the foole now ?  
I see a man in the moone,  
Clowting of St. Peter's shoone ;  
Thou hast well drunken, man,  
Who's the foole now ?

I see a hare chase a hound,  
Fie ! man, fie ?  
I see a hare chase a hound,  
Who's the foole now ?  
I see a hare chase a hound,  
Twenty mile above the ground :  
Thou hast well drunken, man,  
Who's the foole now ?

I see a goose ring a hog,  
Fie ! man, fie !  
I see a goose ring a hog,  
Who's the foole now ?

I see a goose ring a hog,  
And a snayle that did bite a dog ;  
Thou hast well drunken, man,  
Who's the foole now ?

I see a mouse catch the cat,  
Fie ! man, fie !  
I see a mouse catch the cat,  
Who's the foole now ?

I see a mouse catch the cat,  
And the cheese to eate the rat :  
Thou hast well drunken, man,  
Who's the foole now ?





## XLI.

**The Ballad of the Fox.**

FROM THE SAME.



IN the University Library, Cambridge, MS. E. e. 1, 12, is preserved a curious Ballad of the fifteenth century, somewhat resembling the following. It begins,

“ The fals fox camme unto oure croft,  
 And so oure gese ful fast he sought ;  
 With, how, fox, how, with hey, fox, hey ;  
 Comme no more unto oure howse to bere oure  
 gese awaye.”

See Wright and Halliwell's *Reliquæ Antiquæ*, vol. i, p. 4, where the Ballad, consisting of eighteen stanzas, is printed.



To-morrow the fox will come to towne,  
 Keepe, keepe, keepe, keepe, keepe ;  
 To-morrow the fox will come to towne,  
 O keepe you all well there.  
 I must desire you neighbors all,  
 To hallow the fox out of the hall,  
 And cry as loud as you can call,  
 Hoope, hoope, hoope, hoope, hoope,  
 O keepe you all well there.

Hee'l steale the cocke out from his flocke,  
    Keepe, keepe, keepe, keepe, keepe ;  
Hee'l steale the cocke out from his flocke,  
    O keepe you all well there.  
I must desire you neighbors, &c.

Hee'l steal the hen out of the pen,  
    Keepe, keepe, keepe, keepe, keepe ;  
Hee'l steal the hen out of the pen,  
    O keepe you all well there.  
I must desire you neighbors, &c.

Hee'l steal the duck out of the brook,  
    Keepe, keepe, keepe, keepe, keepe ;  
Hee'l steal the duck out of the brook,  
    O keepe we all well there.  
I must desire you neighbors, &c.

Hee'l steal the lamb e'en from his dam,  
    Keepe, keepe, keepe, keepe, keepe ;  
Hee'l steal the lamb e'en from his dam,  
    O keepe we all well there.  
I must desire you neighbors, &c.



## XLII.

## Sing Gentle Butler Balla Moy.



THIS curious old drinking song is from *Deuteromelia, or the Second Part of Musick's Melodie*, &c., 1609. It is similar to the well known Barley-Mow Song, printed in Dixon's *Ancient Songs and Poems of the Peasantry of England*. The effect of both must entirely depend upon the mode of performance. An early copy of the present Song is preserved in Baliol College, Oxford. The MS. which contains it is of such an extraordinary nature, that the editor intends publishing it entire.



GIVE us once a drinke for and the black bole,  
Sing, gentle butler, *balla moy* ;  
For and the black bole,  
Sing, gentle butler, *balla moy*.

Give us once a drinke for and the pint pot,  
Sing, gentle butler, *balla moy* ;  
The pint pot,  
For and the black bole, &c.

Give us once a drinke for and the quart pot,  
Sing, gentle butler, *balla moy* ;  
The quart pot, the pint pot,  
For and the black bole, &c.

Give us once a drinke for and the pottle pot,  
Sing, gentle butler, *balla moy* ;  
The pottle pot, the quart pot, the pint pot,  
For and the black bole, &c.

Give us once a drinke for and the gallon pot,  
Sing, gentle butler, *balla moy* ;  
The gallon pot, the pottle pot, the quart pot, the  
pint pot,  
For and the blacke bole, &c.

Give us once a drinke for and the verkin,  
Sing, gentle butler, *balla moy* ;  
The verkin, the gallon pot, the pottle pot, the  
quart pot, the pint pot,  
For and the blacke bole, &c.

Give us kilderkin, &c. ; give us barrell, &c. ;  
give us hogshead, &c. :  
Give us pipe, &c. ; give us butt, &c. ; give us  
the tunne, &c.



## XLIII.

## A West-Country Ballad.



THE following singular production will be perfectly unintelligible, except to those versed in the dialect of the "west countrie." It is taken from Thomas Ravenscroft's *Brief Discourse of the true but neglected use of charactering the Degrees [in Music] by their perfection, imperfection, &c.*, 4to, 1614.



*Vurst Bart.*

HODGE TRILLINDLE TO HIS ZWEETHORT MALKYN.

COAME Malkyn, hurle thine oyz at Hodge Tril-  
lindle,

And zet azide thy distave and thy zpindle;  
A little tyny vit let a ma brast my minde  
To thee, which I have vownd as ghurst<sup>16</sup> as  
ghinde;

Yet loave ma, zweet, a little tyny vit,  
And wee a little wedelocke wooll gommit,  
Y' vaith wooll wee, that wee wooll y' vaith lo!

<sup>16</sup> Curst, i. e. mischievous, shrewd.

*Zegund Bart vollowes.*

MALKYN'S ANZWER TO HODGE TRILLINDLE.

Yo tell ma zo,—but, Roger, ich ha' vound  
 Your words but wynde: thon not for vorty  
 bound,  
 Wooll I beeleave you vurther thon ich zee,  
 Your words and deeds loyke beens and bacoan  
 gree:  
 But if yol leave me long a little vit,  
 Thon wedlocke ich a little wooll gommit,  
 Y' vaith wool I, thot ich wool y' vaith lo!

*Dthurd Bart vollowes.*

THEIR GONCLUZION.

Ich con but zweare, ond thot I chill,  
 Unbonably to leave a tha ztill:  
 That wool I, lo!—Thon, Roger, zweare  
 Yo wool be virmer thon yo weare.  
 By thease ten boans<sup>17</sup>—Zo, Roger, zweare an  
 oape,  
 By thea—hold, hold, Hodge! oie, too wyd yo  
 gape:

<sup>17</sup> Bones, i. e. fingers.

By thea—hold, hold ! thoul't bite, I zweare, my  
wozen.

Whoy thon beleave ma whon ich zweare ; zo do  
thou.

Ich do, good Hodge ; thou zweare no more ;  
Ich wooll be thoyne, and God beevore ;—  
Thon geat wee growdes and boagbipes, harbs and  
dabors,  
To leead us on to eand ower loaves great labors.

THEIR WEDLOCKE.

A borgen's a borgen, che hard long agoe,

Be merry, ond a vig vor woe :

Zing gleare, zing zweet and zure,

Our zong zhall bee but zhort.

Muzicke, foice, ond daunzing,

O 'tis faliant zport.

Thon let this burden zweetly zung be ztill,

A borgen's a borgen, bee't good bee't ill :

A borgen's a borgen, vor veale or vor woe,

Zo ever led dis bleasing burden goe.



## XLIV.

*The Fayries' Daunce.*

(FROM THE SAME.)



DARE you haunt our hallowed greene?  
 None but fayries here are seene.  
     Downe and sleepe,  
     Wake and weepe,  
 Pinch him black, and pinch him blew,  
 That seekes to steale a lover true.  
 When you come to heare us sing,  
 Or to tread our fayrie ring,  
 Pinch him black, and pinch him blew,  
 O thus our nayles shall handle you.<sup>18</sup>

<sup>18</sup> Douce adduces this Song as an illustration of the last scene of "The Merry Wives of Windsor." See *Illustrations of Shakespeare*, edit. 1839, p. 51.





## XLV.

*The Satyres' Daunce.*

(FROM THE SAME.)



ROUND a, round a, keepe your ring ;  
To the glorious sunne we sing—  
Hoe, hoe !

He that weares the flaming rayes,  
And the imperiall crowne of bayes :  
Him with shoutes and songs we praise—  
Hoe, hoe !

That in his bountie he'd vouchsafe to grace  
The humble Sylvannes and their shaggy race.



## XLVI.

*The Urchins' Daunce.*

(FROM THE SAME.)



By the moone we sport and play,  
With the night begins our day ;  
As we friske the dew doth fall,  
Trip it little urchins <sup>19</sup> all :  
Lightly as the little bee,  
Two by two, and three by three,  
And about goe wee, goe wee.

---

<sup>19</sup> *Urchin*, in its original signification, is a hedgehog, but came to be applied to a little elf or goblin of a mischievous kind, and thence to a child of a similar disposition.



## XLVII.

**Tosse the Pot.**

(FROM THE SAME.)



*Chorus.*—TOSSE the pot, tosse the pot, let us be  
merry,

And drinke till our cheeks be as red  
as a cherry :

We take no thought, we have no care,  
For still we spend, and never spare,  
Till of all money our pursse is bare,  
We ever tosse the pot.

*Chorus.*—Tosse the pot, &c.

We drink, carouse, with hart most free ;  
A harty draught I drinke to thee :  
Then fill the pot againe to me,  
And ever tosse the pot.

*Chorus.*—Tosse the pot, &c.

And when our mony is all spent,  
Then sell our goods, and spend our rent ;  
Or drinke it up with one consent,  
And ever tosse the pot.

*Chorus.*—Tosse the pot.

When all is gone, we have no more,  
Then let us set it on the score ;  
Or chalke it up behinde the dore,  
And ever tosse the pot.

*Chorus.*—Tosse the pot, &c.

And when our credit is all lost,  
Then may we goe and kisse the post,  
And eat browne bread in steed of rost,  
And ever tosse the pot.

*Chorus.*—Tosse the pot, &c.

Let us conclude as we began,  
And tosse the pot from man to man,  
And drinke as much now as we can,  
And ever tosse the pot.

*Chorus.*—Tosse the pot, &c.

## XLVIII.

**Methinkes one Tooth is Drye.**

(FROM THE SAME.)



TRUDGE away quickly and fill the black bole,  
Devoutly as long as wee bide ;  
Now welcome good fellowes, both strangers and  
all,  
Let madnes and mirth set sadnes aside.

Of all reckonings, I love good cheere,  
With honest folkes in company ;  
And when drinke comes my part for to beare,  
For still methinkes one tooth is drye.

Love is a pastime for a king,  
If one be seene in Phisnomie ;  
But I love well this pot to wring,  
For still methinkes one tooth is drie.

Masters, this is all my desire,  
I would no drinke should passe us by ;  
Let us now sing and mend the fier,  
For still methinkes one tooth is drye.

Mr. Butler, give us a taste  
Of your best drinke so gently ;  
A jugge or twain, and make no waste,  
For still methinkes one tooth is drie.

Mr. Butler, of this take part ;  
Ye love good drinke as well as I ;  
And drinke to mee with all your hart,  
For still methinkes one tooth is drie.



## XLIX.

**The Morris Dancers.**

FROM Weelkes' "*Ayeres or Phantasticke Spirits for three voices.*" Printed by William Barley, 1608, 4to.



STRIKE it up, tabor  
And pipe us a favour ;  
Thou shalt be well paid for thy labour :  
I meane to spend my shoe sole,  
To daunce about the May pole :  
    I will be blith and briske ;  
    Leap and skip,  
    Hop and trip,  
    Turne about,  
    In the rout,  
Until my weary joyntes can scarce friske.

Lusty Dicke Hopkin,  
Lay on with thy napkin,  
The stitching cost me but a dodkin :  
The morris were halfe undone  
Wert not for Martin of Compton.

O well said jiging Alice,  
Pretty Gill,  
Stand you still,  
Dapper Jacke,  
Meanes to smacke,  
How now ! fie, fie, fie, you dance false !





L.

**The Manner of the World now a dayes.**

(FROM THE SAME.)



HA ha ha ha ! this world doth passe  
Most merily Ile bee sworne ;  
For many an honest Indian asse  
Goes for a unicorne.

Fara diddle deyno ;  
This is idle fyno.

Tygh hygh, tygh hygh, O sweet delight !  
He tickles this age that can  
Call Tulliaes ape a Marmasyte,  
And Ledæes goose a swan.

Fara diddle deyno ;  
This is idle fyno.

So so so so ! fine English dayes,  
For false play is no reproach ;  
For he that doth the coachman prayse,  
May safely use the coach.

Fara diddle deyno ;  
This is idle fyno.



## LI.

**The Ape, the Monkey, and Baboone.**

(FROM THE SAME).



THE ape, the monkey, and baboone did meete,  
And breaking of their fast in Friday Street,  
Two of them sware together solemnly  
In their three natures was a simpatheie ;  
Nay, quoth baboon, I do deny that straine ;  
I have more knavery in me than you twaine.

Why, quoth the ape, I have a horse at will,  
In Paris Garden for to ride on still,  
And there shew trickes. Tush ! quoth the  
monkey, I  
For better trickes in great men's houses lie.  
Tush ! quoth baboone, when men do know I  
come,  
For sport, from city, country, they will runne.



## LII.

**Kemp's Journey into France.**

(FROM THE SAME.)



FOR an account of William Kemp, who was a comic actor of high reputation, see the Rev. A Dyce's reprint of *Kemp's Nine Daies Wonder*, printed for the Camden Society, 1840; and Collier's *Memoirs of the Principal Actors in Shakespeare's Plays*.



SINCE Roben Hood, Maid Marian,  
And Little John are gone a ;  
The hobby-horse was quite forgot,  
When Kempe did daunce alone a.  
He did labour after the tabor  
For to dance ; then into France  
He tooke pains  
To skip it.  
In hopes of gaines  
He will trip it,  
On the toe  
Diddle diddle doe.



## LIII.

## Love will find out the Way.



"THIS excellent Song," says Percy (*Reliques*, vol. iii, p. 294, ed. 1812), "is ancient; but we could only give it from a modern copy." The version now printed is taken from a rare musical volume, entitled *Cantus, Songs and Fancies*, printed by John Forbes, at Aberdeen, in 1662; again in 1666; and, lastly, in 1682. It is, perhaps, less elegant than the learned prelate's version, but it has two additional stanzas. We have also added a "Second Part" to the Ballad, which is taken from a broadside, "Printed at London, for F. Coules, dwelling in the Old Baily." (See the curious Appendix to *The Sad Shepherd*, edited by Waldron, 8vo, 1783.)

We need only remark, that Percy's version consists of five stanzas; that which stands sixth in our copy being second in his. The variations at the bottom of the page are from the *Reliques*.



OVER the mountains,  
 And under <sup>1</sup> the caves; <sup>2</sup>  
 Over <sup>3</sup> the fountains,  
 And under the waves; <sup>4</sup>  
 Under waters <sup>5</sup> that are deepest,  
 Which Neptune still obey;  
 Over rocks that are steepest,  
 Love will find out his <sup>6</sup> way.

<sup>1</sup> Over  
<sup>4</sup> Graves.

<sup>2</sup> Waves.  
<sup>5</sup> Floods.

<sup>3</sup> Under.  
<sup>6</sup> The.

Some <sup>7</sup> may esteem him  
 A childe by his force ; <sup>8</sup>  
 Or some they <sup>9</sup> may deem him .  
 A coward, that's worse ; <sup>10</sup>  
 But if she, whom he <sup>11</sup> doth honour,  
 Be consenting to play, <sup>12</sup>  
 Set twenty <sup>13</sup> guards about <sup>14</sup> her,  
 Love will find out his <sup>15</sup> way.

Many do <sup>16</sup> loose him,  
 By proving unkind ; <sup>17</sup>  
 Or some may <sup>18</sup> suppose him,  
 Poor heart, <sup>19</sup> to be blind ;  
 But if ne're so close ye wall him,  
 Do the best that ye may,  
 Blind Love, if ye do <sup>20</sup> call him,  
 He will grope out his way. <sup>21</sup>

<sup>7</sup> You.<sup>8</sup> For his might.<sup>9</sup> Or you.<sup>10</sup> From his flight.<sup>11</sup> Love.<sup>12</sup> Be conceal'd from the day.<sup>13</sup> A thousand.<sup>14</sup> Upon.<sup>15</sup> The.<sup>16</sup> Some think to.<sup>17</sup> By having him<sup>18</sup> And some do.<sup>19</sup> Thing.

confined.

<sup>20</sup> If so ye.<sup>21</sup> Will find out the way.

Well may <sup>22</sup> the eagle  
 Stoop down to the fist ;<sup>23</sup>  
 Or nets may <sup>24</sup> inveagle  
 The phenix of the east ;  
 With tears ye may move the tyger,<sup>25</sup>  
 To give over his <sup>26</sup> prey ;  
 But you'll ne'er stop a lover :  
 Love <sup>27</sup> will find out his way.

If the earth doth part them,  
 He'll soon course it o'er ;  
 If seas do thwart him,  
 He'll swim to the shore ;  
 If his love become a swallow,  
 In the air for to stray,  
 Love will find wings to follow,  
 And swift flee out his way.

Where there is no place  
 For the glow worm to ly ;  
 Where there is no space  
 For the seat <sup>28</sup> of a flea ;<sup>29</sup>

<sup>22</sup> You may train.      <sup>23</sup> To stoop to your fist.

<sup>24</sup> Or you may.

<sup>25</sup> The lioness, ye may move her.

<sup>26</sup> Her.

<sup>27</sup> He.

<sup>28</sup> For receipt.

<sup>29</sup> Fly.

Where the gnat <sup>30</sup> dare not venture,  
Lest herself fast she lay ;  
But if Love come, he'll enter,<sup>31</sup>  
And will <sup>32</sup> find out his way.

There is no striveing,  
To cross his intent ;  
There is no contriving,  
His plots to prevent ;  
For if once the message greet him,  
That his true love doth stay ;  
Though demons come and meet him,  
He will go on his way.<sup>33</sup>

<sup>30</sup> Midge.

<sup>31</sup> If Love come, he will enter.

<sup>32</sup> Soon.

<sup>33</sup> The fifth and the concluding stanzas occur, with some variations, in the second part.



**Truth's Integrity :**

OR,

A CURIOUS NORTHERNE DITTY, CALLED 'LOVE  
WILL FINDE OUT THE WAY.'

*To a pleasant new Tune.*

THE SECOND PART.



THE Gordian knot  
Which true lovers knit,  
Undoe you cannot,  
Nor yet breake it.  
Make use of your inventions  
Their fancies to betray,  
To frustrate your intentions  
Love will finde out the way.

From court to cottage,  
In bower and in hall,  
From the king unto the beggar,  
Love conquers all ;  
Though nere so stout and lordly.  
Strive, doe what you may,  
Yet be you nere so hardy,  
Love will finde out the way. .



Love hath power over princes,  
And greatest emperour,  
In any provinces,  
Such is Love's power :  
There is no resisting,  
But him to obey,  
In spite of all contesting,  
Love will finde out the way.

If that hee were hidden,  
And all men that are,  
Were strictly forbidden  
That place to declare ;  
Winds that have no abidings,  
Pittyng their delay,  
Will come and bring him tidings,  
And direct him the way.

If the earth should part him,  
He would gallop it ore ;  
If the seas should orethwart him,  
He would swim to the shore ;  
Should his love become a swallow,  
Through the ayre to stray,  
Love would lend wings to follow,  
And will finde out the way.

There is no striving  
To crosse his intent,  
There is no contriving  
His plots to prevent ;  
But if once the message greet him,  
That his true love doth stay ;  
If death should come and meet him,  
Love will finde out the way.



LIV.

**A May-Day Ballad.**

\*\*\*

FROM a MS. volume of old Songs and Music, in the editor's library, dated 1630. It was formerly in the possession of the Rev. J. H. Todd.

\*\*\*

JONE, to the May-pole away let us on,  
Tyme is swift and will be gone ;  
See how the wenches hie to the greene,  
Where they know they shall be seene ;  
Besse, Moll, Kate, Doll,  
These wante no loves to attend them ;  
Hodge, Dick, Tom, Nick,  
Brave dauncers, who can amend them ?

Jone, shall we have now a hay or a rounde,  
Or some daunce that is new-founde :  
Lately I was at a masque in the courte,  
Where I saw of every sorte  
Many a dance, made in France,  
Many a braule and many a measure ;  
Gay coates, sweet notes,  
Brave wenches, O 'twas a treasure !

But now, methinkes these courtlye toyes  
Us deprive of better joyes :  
Gowne made of gray, and skin softe as silke,  
Breath as sweete as morning milke :  
O, these more please ;  
These hath my Jone to delight me :  
False wiles, courte smiles,  
None of these hath Jone to despight me.



## LV.

**The Rural Dance about the May-pole.**

THIS lively and extremely characteristic old Ballad is given from a MS. collection of Songs, with the music, written about the middle of the seventeenth century, and formerly in the library of Staunton Harold, Leicestershire, the seat of Earl Ferrers. It differs materially from a copy printed in *Westminster Drollery, the Second Part*, 1672.

Mr. Dixon prints a corrupt modern copy in his *Ancient Ballads and Songs of the Peasantry of England*, with this remark—"The last verse in our copy is modern, and, we believe, was written by a comic song writer, who, a few years ago, had the impudence to palm the whole song off, on those who knew no better, as his own composition." This statement is not correct, as the said *last verse* is found in our copy, certainly of the middle of the seventeenth century, and also in another printed in the *Tixall Poetry*, edited by Arthur Clifford (Edinb. 1813, p. 172) of about the same date.



COME lasses and lads,  
Take leave of your dads,  
And away to the May-pole hie ;  
For every hee,  
Hath got him a shee,  
And a minstrell standing by.

Will hath got a Gill,  
And John hath got a Joan,  
To jig it, jig it, jig it, jig it up and  
downe.

Strike up, saies Watt,  
Agreed, saies Matt,  
And I preethee, fidler, play ;  
Soe, saies Hodge,  
Agreed, saies Madge,  
For 'tis hollyday.  
Then every lad did doff  
His hat unto his lasse,  
And every girl did cursie, cursie, cursie,  
upon the grasse.

Begin saies Hall,  
Ay, ay, saies Mall,  
Weele have old *Pagington's pound* ;  
Noe, noe, saies Noll,  
And soe saies Doll,  
Weele have brave *Selinger's round*.

Then every man began  
To foot it round about,  
And every lass did jet it, jet it, jet it in  
and out.

You're out, saies Nicke,  
You lie, saies Dicke,  
The fidler plaies it false ;  
'Tis true, saies Hugh,  
And soe saies Sue,  
And soe saies nimble Joyce.  
The fidler then began  
To play the tune againe,  
And every girl did trip it, trip it, trip it to  
the men.

Let's kis, saies John,  
Content, saies Nan,  
And soe saies every she :  
How many ? saies Batt,  
Why three, saies Matt,  
For that's a mayden's fee.

But they instead of three  
Did give them half a score,  
The maides in kindnes, kindnes, kindnes,  
gave them as many more.

After an hour  
They went to a bower,  
And plaid for ale and cakes ;  
With kisses too,  
Until they were due,  
And the lasses held the stakes.  
At length the maids began  
To quarrel with the men,  
And bid them take their kisses backe, and  
give them their own againe.

Yet there they satt  
Untill 'twas late,  
And tired the fidler quite ;  
Singing and playing,  
Without any paying,  
From morning untill night.



They told the fidler then,  
They'd pay him for his play,  
And each paid toopence, toopence, toopence,  
toopence, and went away.

Good night, saies Tom,  
And soe saies John,  
Good night, saies Dick to Will ;  
Good night, saies Sis,  
Good night, saies Pris,  
Good night, saies Peg to Nell.  
Some run, some went, some staid,  
Some dallied by the way,  
And bound themselves by kisses twelve to  
meet next hollyday.



## LVI.

**The North-Countryman's Song,**

ON HIS VIEW OF LONDON SIGHTS.



FROM a curious folio MS. of Songs and Music, with the autograph of "John Gamble 1656."

"John Gamble was an apprentice to Ambrose Beyland, a noted master of musick, and became afterwards a musician belonging to the playhouse, one of the cornets in the King's chapell, one of the violins to K. C. 2., and a composer of Lessons for the King's Playhouse."—(Wood, *Festi Oxon.*)

Another copy of the Ballad is contained in MS. Harl. 3910, fol. 86, b, of the seventeenth century. (See Wright and Halliwell's *Reliquæ Antiquæ*, vol. ii, p. 70.) It differs in many respects from the present version. The adventure of the hat in St. Paul's is omitted; but in its place our countryman walks down Ludgate Hill, and meeting the Lord Mayor in procession, exclaims:—

" I know not which of 'em to desire,  
The mayor or the horse they were both so like ;  
Their trappings so rich you would admyre,  
Their faces such, non could dislike.  
But I must consider perforce  
The saying of oulde, so true it was,  
The gray mayor is the better horse,  
And all's not gould that shynes lyke brass."

In Fleet Street he hears a shout, and the sound of pipe and tabor :—

“ For so, God save me ! a Morrys Daunce :  
 Oh ther was sport alone for mee,  
 To see the hobby-horse how he did prounce,  
 Among the gingling compayne.”

In his way to the Tower he passes under London Bridge, and wondering “how it was built belowe,” he exclaims :—

“ But then my frend John Stow I remember,  
 In’s booke of London, call’d the Survey,  
 Saith that on the fifthe daye of September,  
 With wooll sacks they did it underlay.”

Other differences may be found upon a comparison of the two copies. The “north-country” dialect is peculiar to our version.



WHEN Ize came first to London town,  
 Ize wor a noviz, as many men are,  
 Ize thought the king had liv’d at the Crown,  
 And the way to heaven had been through the  
 Star.

Ize zet up my horse, and Ize went to Powles,  
 “ Uds nigs,” quoth I, “what a kirk bee th here !”  
 Then Ize did swear by all Kerson <sup>20</sup> souls,  
 It wor a mile long, or very near.

<sup>20</sup> i. e. Christian.

The top wor as high as any hill,  
A hill, quoth I, nay as a mountain !  
But Ize went up with very good will,  
But gladder was I to come down again.

For as I went up my head ga round,  
Then be it known to all Kerson people,  
A man is no little way fro' the ground  
When he's o' the top of Paul's steeple.

Ize lay down my hat and Ize went to pray,  
But wor not this a pitifull case,  
A vor Ize had done it wor stolen away,  
Who'd a thought theeves had been in that place ?

Now for my hat Ize made great moan,  
A stander by then to me zaid,  
" Thou dost not observe the Scripture aright,  
For thou mun a watcht as well as pray'd."

From thence to Westminster Ize went,  
Where many a brave lawyer Ize did zee ;  
But zome there had a bad intent,  
I'm zure my purse was stoln from mc.

Now to zee the tombs was my desire,  
Ize went with many brave fellows store,  
Ize gave them a penny, that was their hire,  
And he's but a fool that will give any more.

Then through the roomes the fellow me led,  
Where all the zights wor to be zeen,  
And snuffling, told me through the nose,  
What formerly the names of those had been.

"Here lyes," quoth he, "Henry the Third ;"  
"Thou ly's like a knave, he zays never a word."  
"And here lyes Richard the Second interr'd,  
And here stands good King Edward's sword.

"And under the chair lyes Jacob's stone,  
The very same stone is now in the chair :"  
"A very good jest, had Jacob but one ?  
How got he so many sons without a pair ?"

Iz' staid not there, but down with the tide  
Iz' made great hast, and Iz' went my way,  
For Iz' was to zee the lions beside,  
And the Paris-Garden all in a day.

When I'ze came there I was in a rage,  
Ize rayld on him that kept the bears,  
Instead of a stake was suffered a stage,  
And in Hunks his house a crew of players.

Then through the bridge to the Tower Iz' went,  
With much ado Ize ent'rd in,  
And after a penny that I had spent,  
One with a loud voice did thus begin :

“ This lion's the kings, and that is the queens,  
And this is the prince's that stands here by.”  
With that I went near to look in the den.  
“ Gods body!” quoth he, “ why come ye so nigh ?”

Ize made great hast unto my inn,  
Iz' zupt, and I went to bed betimes,  
Ize zlept, and Iz' dream'd what I had zeen,  
And wak'd again by Cheapside chimes.



## LVII.

## A Song for Autolycus.

(FROM THE SAME MS.)



THIS Song is evidently much older than the date of the MS. from which it is taken. The allusion in the last line but one, to the *Sussex Serpent*, fixes the period of its popularity to have been after 1614. In that year there was a Discourse published of a strange monstrous Serpent in St. Leonard's Forest, in Sussex, which was discovered in the month of August, in 1614. The relation is set forth with an air of great sincerity, and attested by eye-witnesses living on the spot. The Tract may be seen in the third volume of the *Harleian Miscellany*. The *Sussex Serpent* is also mentioned in Ben Jonson's *World in the Moon*, and in Fletcher's *Wit without Money*.

Braithwaite, in his character of "A Ballad Monger," says : "Hee has a singular gift of imagination, for hee can descant on a man's execution long before his confession. Nor comes his invention far short of his imagination; for want of truer relations, for a neede he can find you out a *Sussex Dragon*, some sea or inland monster, drawne out by some Shoe-lane man, in a Gorgon-like feature, to enforce more horror in the beholder."—*Whimzies, or, a New Cast of Characters*, 1631.



WILL you buy a new merry booke,  
Or a dolefull ditty, then looke?

Here's a proper ballet,  
Most fit for the pallet  
Of a chamber-maid,  
That was over laid,  
Which she ru'th,

'Tis call'd *A Warning for Youth*:

He took her bout the middle so small,  
He threw her downe, but that was not all,  
I should howl out right to tell of the rest,  
How this poor maid was over prest.  
Therefore quickly come and buy, and read for  
your penny,  
Come, my hearts, 'tis as good a bargain as e're  
you had any;  
Here's no *Sussex Serpent* to fright you here  
in my bundle,  
Nor was it ever printed for the widdow  
*Trundle*.<sup>21</sup>

<sup>21</sup> The widdow of John Trundle, "neere the Hospital Gate in Smithfield," a celebrated printer of Ballads, before the year 1598. The Elder Knowell in Ben Jonson's *Every Man in his Humour*, says, "Well, if I read this with patience, I'll \* \* \* troll ballads for Maister John Trundle, yonder, the rest of my mortality."



## LVIII.

## Ballad on Symon Wadloe.



FROM *Catch that Catch can, or A Choice Collection of Catches, Rounds, and Canons, for 3 or 4 Voyces. Collected and Published by John Hilton, Batch in Musick.* Printed for John Benson, &c. 1652.

Old Simon Wadloe kept the Devil Tavern in Fleet Street, at the time when Ben Jonson and the wits of the Apollo Club met there.



Good Symon, how comes it your nose looks  
so red,

And your cheeks and lips looke so pale?  
Sure the heat of the toast,  
Your nose did so roast,  
When they were both sous't in ale.

It shows like the spire  
Of Paul's steeple on fire,  
Each ruby darts forth such flashes;  
While your face looks as dead  
As if it were lead;  
And cover'd all over with ashes.

Now to heighten his colour,  
Yet fill his pot fuller,  
And nick it not so with froth :  
Gramercy ! mine host,  
It shall save thee a toast ;  
Sup, Symon, for here is good broth.<sup>22</sup>

<sup>22</sup> In Playford's *Pleasant Musical Companion*, second edition, 1687, may be found the following humorous lines, which evidently relate to the same person :

" AN EPITAPH ON AN HONEST CITIZEN, AND TRUE FRIEND TO  
ALL CLARET DRINKERS.

Here lieth Symon, cold as clay,  
Who, whilst he lived, cry'd ' Tip away ;'  
And, when Death puts out his taper,  
He needeth no *touch upon paper*.  
Now let him rest, since he is dead,  
And ask'd not for a bit of bread  
Before he dy'd ; and that is much,  
For Death gave him a racey touch.

Now although this same Epitaph was long since given,  
Yet Symon's not dead, more than any man living."



## LIX.

**The Humours of Bartholomew Fair.**

FROM a rare musical volume, entitled *The Second Part of the Pleasant Musical Companion*, 1687.



HERE's that will challenge all the Fair :  
Come buy my nuts and damsons, my Burgamy  
pear.

Here's the *Whore of Babylon*, the *Devil and the  
Pope* :

The girl is just going on the rope.

Here's *Dives and Lazarus*, and the *World's  
Creation* : <sup>23</sup>

Here's the *Dutch Woman*, the like's not in the  
nation.

---

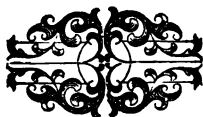
<sup>23</sup> Bagford has preserved, in MS. Harl. 5931, a printed bill of the latter end of the seventeenth century, wherein it is stated that "at Crawley's show, at the Golden Lion, near St. George's Church, during the time of Southwark Fair, will be presented the whole Story of the old Creation of the World, or Paradise Lost, yet newly reviv'd, with the addition of Noah's flood." See Strutt's *Sports and Pastimes*, ed. Hone, p. 166. The editor has now before him a license, on vellum, with the

Here is the booth where the tall *Dutch Maid* is,  
 Here are the *bears* that dance like any ladies.  
 Tota, tota, tot, goes the little *penny trumpet*,  
 Here's your *Jacob Hall*, that can jump it, jump it.  
 Sound trumpet: a silver spoon and fork;  
 Come here's your dainty *Pig and Pork*.

seal of the Master of the Revels, dated 1662, permitting "George Bayley, of London, Musitioner, to make show of a play, called *Noah's Flood*." The Harleian MS. just alluded to, contains another hand-bill, of great interest. It begins as follows: "*By Her Majesties permission*. At Heatly's booth, over against the Cross Daggers, next to Mr. Miller's booth, during the time of Bartholomew Fair, will be presented a little Opera, called *The old Creation of the World*, newly reviv'd, with the addition of the glorious battle obtained over the French and Spaniards, by his Grace the Duke of Marlborough," &c.

Braithwaite, in his *Strapado for the Devil*, 1615 (p. 161), alludes to these performances at an earlier period:

"Saint Bartlemews, where all the pagents showne,  
 And all those acts from Adam unto Noe,  
 Us'd to be represent."



## LX.

**The New Humours of Bartholomew Fair.**

(FROM THE SAME WORK.)



HERE are the rarities of the whole Fair,  
*Pimper-le-Pimp*, and the wise *Dancing Mare* ;  
 Here's valliant *St. George and the Dragon*, a farce,  
 A girl of fifteen with strange moles on her a— :  
 Here's Vienna besieg'd, a rare thing,  
 And here's *Punchinello*<sup>24</sup> shown thrice to the king.  
 Ladies mask'd to the cloisters repair,  
 But there will be no raffling, a pise on the Fair.

<sup>24</sup> The author of *The History of Punch and Judy* was unable to discover any earlier notice for his chapter "On the arrival of Punch in England," or that hero's popularity in our own country, than the annals of Queen Anne's reign afforded. But he deduced from the fact "that no writer of that reign who notices him at all, speaks of him as a novelty, that he could not have recently emigrated from his native country." The earliest notice that the editor has yet found is in a MS. Diary of the year 1660. The overseers' books of the parish of St. Martin-in-the-Fields also contain some curious entries of *Punch*, dating from March 29, 1666. See the second edition of Mr. Cunningham's *Hand-Book of London*, p. 107, where they are quoted. Another early notice occurs in Jordan's ballad, *The Prodigal's Resolution*, 1672.

" At Play-houses and Tennis-court,  
 I'll prove a noble fellow ;  
 I'll court my doxies to the sport  
 Of, O brave *Punchinello*."

## LXI.

**A Song on Bartholomew Fair.**

FROM a MS. volume of old Songs, collected and noted by the celebrated "small-coal" man, Thomas Britton. On the fly-leaf is his autograph, and the date, 1682. It was purchased, with several others of the same kind, and of the same collection, at the sale of John Sidney Hawkins' books.



BONNY lads and damsels,  
 Your welcome to our booth ;  
 We're now come here on purpose  
 Your fancies for to sooth :  
 No heavy Dutch performers,<sup>25</sup>  
 Amongst us you shall find ;  
 We'll make your lads good humour'd,  
 And lasses very kind :  
 Your damsens and filberds,  
 You're welcome here to crack ;  
 But a glass of merry sack boys,  
 Is a cordial for the back.

---

<sup>25</sup> The Dutch woman's booth is spoken of by Gildon in his *Comparison between the Two Stages*, 1702:—"You will see the famous Dutch woman's side-capers, upright-capers, cross-capers, and back-capers, on the tight rope. She walks too on the slack rope, which no woman but herself can do."

You may range about the fair,  
New tricks and sights to see ;  
And when your legs are weary,  
Pray come again to me :  
There's thread-bare *Holofernes*,<sup>26</sup>  
Whom *Judith* long hath slain ;  
With *Guy of Warwick*, *St. George*,<sup>27</sup>  
And *Rosamond's* fair dame :  
You'll find some pretty puppets too,  
With many a nickey-nack ;  
But a glass of jolly sack, boys,  
Is a cordial for the back.

The houses being low too,  
Some players hither come ;  
But if my stars deceive men not,  
They soon will know their doom :  
There's other pretty strollers,  
That crowd upon us here,

<sup>26</sup> The "drama" of *Judith and Holofernes* was published with the following imprint: "To be sold, in the Booth of Lee and Harper, and only printed for and by G. Lee, in Blue Maid Alley, Southwark."

<sup>27</sup> Poor Elkanah Settle, the City Laureat, after the Revolution, kept a booth in Bartholomew Fair, where, in a droll, called *St. George for England*, he acted in a dragon of green leather of *his own invention*.

That may have booths to let too,  
Before their time I fear :  
All these may prate and talk much,  
Show tricks and bounce and crack ;  
But here's a glass of sack, boys,  
That's a cordial for the back.

Come sit down then brisk lads all,  
A bumper to the king ;  
Old England let's remember,  
May peace and plenty spring :  
Let war no more perplex you,  
Your taxes soon will end ;  
The soldiers all disbanded,  
And each man love his friend :  
Be merry then, carouse boys,  
See drawer what is't they lack ;  
And fetch a bottle neat boy,  
That's a cordial for the back.





## LXII.

**The Countryman's Ramble through  
Bartholomew Fair.**



FROM the same MS. See also Dufey's *Pills to Purge  
Melancholy*, vol. i, p. 55, edit. 1707.



ADZOOKS ches went the other day to London town;  
In Smithfield such gazing,  
Zuch thrusting and squeezing,  
Was never known :  
A zitty of wood, some volk do call it Bartledom  
Fair,  
But ches zure nought but kings and queens live  
there.

In gold and zilver, zilk and velvet, each was drest,  
A lord in his zattin,  
Was busy a prating,  
Amongst the rest ;

But one in blue jacket came, which some do  
Andrew call,<sup>28</sup>

Adsheart he talk'd woundy witty to 'em all!

At last, adzooks, he made such sport I laugh'd  
aloud,

The rogue being flustered,

He flung me a custard

Amidst the crowd :

The volk vell a laughing at me, then the vezen zaid,  
Bezure Ralph, give it to Doll the dairy-maid.

I zswallow'd the affront, but stay'd no longer there ;

I thrust and I scrambled,

Till further I rambled

Into the Fair ;

Where trumpets and bagpipes, kettledrums,  
fidlers, all at work,

And the cooks zung, " Here's your delicate Pig  
and Pork." <sup>29</sup>

<sup>28</sup> " Here a knave in a foole's coate, with a trumpet sounding, or a drum beating, invites you, and would faine perswade you to see his puppets."—*Bartholomew Faire*, 1641.

<sup>29</sup> *Roasted pigs* formed one of the great attractions of Bartholomew Fair in its palmy days. They were sold piping hot in booths and stalls. " If Bartholomew Faire should last a whole year, nor *pigs* nor *puppet-plays* would ever be surfeited of." Gayton's *Festivious Notes on Don Quixot*, 1654, p. 145. See also Ben Jonson's comedy of *Bartholomew Fair*. *Pigs* were not out of date when Ned Ward wrote his *London Spy*.

I look'd around to see the wonders of the Vair,  
Where lads and lasses,  
With pudding-bag arses,  
Zo nimble were :  
Heels over-head, as round as a wheel they turned  
about,  
Old Nick zure was in their breeches without  
doubt.

Most woundily pleas'd, I up and down the Vair  
did range,  
To zee the vine varies,  
Play all their vagaries,  
I vow 'twas strange ;  
I ask'd 'em aloud what country volk they were ?  
A cross brat answer'd " che were cuckold-shire."

I thrust and shov'd along as well as e'er I could,  
At last did I grovel,  
Into a dark hovel,  
Where drink was sold ;  
They brought me cans which cost a penny,  
adsheart !  
I'm zure twelve ne're could vill a country quart.

Che went to draw her purse, to pay 'em for their  
beer,

The devil a penny

Was left of my money,

Che'll vow and zwear :

They doft my hat for a groat, then turned me out  
of doors,

Adswounds, Ralph, didst ever zee such rogues  
and whores.



## LXIII.

## Tobacco is an Indian Weed.



FROM a broadside, with the Music, "Printed at London, 1670." It is also found in *Merry Drollery Compleat*, 1670, and in *Two Broad-sides against Tobacco: the first given by King James, of famous memory, his Counterblast to Tobacco; the second transcribed out of that learned physician, Dr. Edward Maynewaringe, his Treatise of the Scurvy*, 4to, London, 1672. An earlier copy is contained in a choice little poetical MS. in the possession of Mr. J. P. Collier. The latter is subscribed "G. W.," probably George Withers. There is another version in *Durfeys Pills to Purge Melancholy*, edit. 1707, vol. i, p. 315.

Mr. Dixon, in his *Ancient Poems, Ballads, and Songs of the Peasantry of England*, prints a Poem, in two Parts, entitled *Smoking Spiritualized*, which he says was written by Ralph Erskine, born 1685. The first part of this "Poem" is a *corrupt* version of the following Song. The second part may be the "composition" of Mr. Erskine; but this is doubtful, as on another page of the same work Mr. Dixon speaks of the author as *Ebenezer* Erskine. The identity of the author is thus somewhat questionable.



THE Indian weed withered quite,  
Grown at noon, cut down at night,  
Shows thy decay,—all flesh is hay :  
Thus think, then drink <sup>30</sup> tobacco.

The pipe that is so lily-white,  
Shows thee to be a mortal wight,  
And even such, gone with a touch :  
Thus think, then drink tobacco.

And when the smoke ascends on high,  
Think thou beholds't the vanity  
Of worldly stuff, gone with a puff :  
Thus think, then drink tobacco.

And when the pipe grows foul within,  
Think on thy soul defiled with sin ;  
And then the fire it doth require :  
Thus think, then drink tobacco.

---

<sup>30</sup> *Drinking* tobacco was another term for *smoking* it. "The smoke of tobacco (the which Dodoneus called rightly Henbane of Peru) *drunke* and *drawen* by a pipe, filleth the membranes of the braine, and astonisheth and filleth many persons with such joy and pleasure, and sweet losse of senses, that they can by no means be without it."—*The Perfuming of Tobacco, and the great abuse committed in it*, 1611.

The ashes that are left behind,  
May serve to put thee still in mind,  
That unto dust return thou must :  
Thus think, then drink tobacco.



## LXIV.

**The Praise of Trinidado.**

FROM Weelkes' *Ayres or Phantasticke Spirites*, 1608. At the period when this book was printed, the product of the island of Trinidado was in great request by the race of smokers. Heylin, our old cosmographer, tells us that the island abounded in the best kind of tobacco, much celebrated formerly by the name of a *Pipe of Trinidado*.—*Microcosmos*, 4to, Oxon., 1622.




COME, sirrah, Jacke hoe !  
Fill some tobacco ;  
Bring a wire,  
And some fire,  
Haste, haste, away,  
Quicke, I say,  
Do not stay,  
Shun delay,  
I dranke none good to-day.  
I sweare that this tobacco  
It's perfect Trinidado ;  
By the very mas,  
Never was better gere,  
Then is here,  
By the roode !  
For the blood  
'Tis very good.



Fill the pipe once more,  
My braines daunce *Trenchmore*;<sup>31</sup>  
It is heddy,  
I am geddy,  
My head and braines,  
Back and raines,  
Jointes and vaines,  
From all paines,  
It doth well purge and make cleane.  
Then those that doe condemn it,  
Or such as not commend it,  
Never were so wise to learne,  
Good tobacco to discerne:  
Let them go  
Pluck a crow,  
And not know as I do  
The swete of Trinidad.

<sup>31</sup> A popular dance of the period. Taylor, the Water-poet, mentions it in a passage which we have not seen quoted:—"Nimble heeled mariners (like so many dancers) capring in the pompes and vanities of this sinful world, sometimes a Morisco, or *Trenchmore* of forty miles long, to the tune of 'Dusty, my Deare,' 'Dirty, come thou to me,' 'Dun out of the mire,' or, 'I wayle in woe and plunge in paine:' all these dances have no other musicke."—*A Navy of Land Ships*, 1627.



## LXV.

## Tobacco's a Musician.



FROM a MS. set of Part-books, in the handwriting of Thomas Weelkes, A.D. 1609. Its author was, in all probability, Barten Holiday, who inserted it in his *Teznotamia, or the Marriage of the Arts*, 1618. See also Beloe's *Anecdotes of Literature*, 1807, vol. ii, p. 10.



TOBACCO'S a Musician,  
And in a pipe delighteth ;  
It descends in a close,  
Through the organs of the nose,  
With a relish that inviteth.  
This makes me sing so-ho ! so-ho ! boyes :  
Ho ! boyes, sound I loudly ;  
Earth ne'er hid breed  
Such a jovial weed,  
Whereof to boast so proudly.

Tobacco is a Lawyer,  
His pipes do love long cases,  
When our braines it enters,  
Our feete do make indentures ;  
While we scale with stamping paces.  
This makes me sing, &c.

Tobacco's a Physician,  
Good both for sound and sickly ;  
'Tis a hot perfume,  
That expells cold rheume,  
And makes it flow downe quickly.  
This makes me sing, &c.

Tobacco is a Traveller,  
Come from the Indies hither ;  
It passed sea and land,  
Ere it came to my hand,  
And scaped the wind and weather.  
This makes me sing, &c.

Tobacco is a Critticke,  
That still old paper turneth,  
Whose labour and care,  
Is as smoke in the aire,  
That ascends from a rag where it burneth.  
This makes me sing, &c.

Tobacco's an *Ignis fatuus*,  
A fat and fyrie vapour,  
That leads men about,  
Till the fire be out,  
Consuming like a taper.

This makes me sing, &c.

Tobacco is a Whyffler,<sup>32</sup>  
And cries huff, snuff, with furie ;  
His pipes, his club and linke,  
He's the wiser that does drinke ;  
Thus armed I fear not a furie.

This makes me sing, &c.

---

<sup>32</sup> The derivation of this word is from *whiffle*, to disperse as by a puff of wind, to scatter. Douce says *whiffle* is another name for a fife or a small flute, but he is not supported by any authority. A *whiffler*, in its original signification, evidently meant a staff-bearer. "First 4 whiffers (as servitures), by two and two, walking before, with white staves in their hands, and red and blew ribbons hung beltwise upon their shoulders; these make way for the company."—*A Store House of Armoury and Blazon*, by Randle Holme, book iii, chap. 3, fol. 127.



## LXVI.

## Ale and Tobacco.

FROM RAVENSCROFT'S *Brief Discourse*, 1614.

TOBACCO fumes away all nastie rheumes,  
But health away it never lightly frets ;  
And nappy ale makes mirth (as April raine doth  
Earth),

Spring like the pleasant Spring, where ere it  
soaking wets.

But in that spring of mirth,  
Such madnes hye doth growe,  
As fills a foole by birth,  
With crotchets ale and tobacco.

One cleares the braine, the other glads the hart,  
Which they retaine by nature and by art,  
The first by nature cleares, by arte makes giddy  
will,

The last by nature cheares, by arte makes  
heady still.

So we whose braines els lowe,  
Swells high with crotchet rules ;  
Feede on these two as fat,  
As heddy giddy fooles.

## LXVII.

**The Triumph of Tobacco.**

FROM an old volume of Songs, with the Music, temp. Charles II. In *Wit's Recreations*, 1640, is a Song "In Praise of Sack," and "The Answer of Ale to the Challenge of Sack." These are succeeded by "The Tryumph of Tobacco over Sack and Ale." The latter, with the addition of an opening stanza and other variations, is a copy of what follows. It is attributed, but upon no good grounds, to Francis Beaumont.



THOUGH many men crack,  
Some of ale, some of sack,  
And think they have reason to do it ;  
Tobacco hath more,  
That will never give o're  
The honour they do unto it.

Tobacco engages  
Both sexes, all ages,  
The poor as well as the wealthy,  
From the court to the cottage,  
From childhood to dotage,  
Both those that are sick and the healthy.

It plainly appears,  
That in a few years  
Tobacco more custom hath gained,  
Than sack, or than ale,  
Of the times, wherein they have reigned.

And worthily too,  
For what they undoe,  
Tobacco doth help to regaine,  
On fairer conditions,  
Than many physitians,  
Puts an end to much grief and paine.

It helpeth digestion,  
Of that there's no question,  
The gout, and the toothache, it easeth :  
Be it early, or late,  
'Tis never out of date  
He may safely take it that pleaseth.

Tobacco prevents  
Infection by scents,  
That hurt the brain, and are heady ;  
An antidote is,  
Before you're amisse,  
As well as an after remedy.

The cold it doth heat,  
Cools them that do sweat,  
And them that are fat maketh lean :  
The hungry doth feed,  
And, if there be need,  
Spent spirits restoreth again.

Tobacco infused,  
May safely be used,  
For purging, and killing of lice :  
Not so much as the ashes,  
But heals cuts and slashes,  
And that out of hand, in a trice.

The poets of old,  
Many fables have told,  
Of the Gods and their *symposia* ;  
But tobacco alone,  
Had they known it, had gone  
For their *nectar* and *ambrosia*.

It is not the smack  
Of ale, or of sack,



That can with tobacco compare ;  
For taste, and for smell,  
It beareth the bell,  
From them both where ever they are.

For all their bravado,  
It is Trinidado,  
That both their noses will wipe  
Of the praises they desire,  
Unless they conspire  
To sing to the tune of his pipe.



## LXVIII.

## Old England turn'd New.



FROM the Britton MS., before mentioned (p. 163). It may also be found in the third edition of Henry Playford's *Wit and Mirth; an Antidote against Melancholy*, 8vo. 1682.



You talk of New England, I truly believe  
Old England is grown new, and doth us deceive;  
I'll ask you a question or two, by your leave,  
And is not Old England grown new?

Where are your old souldiers with slashes and  
scars,  
They never us'd drinking in no time of wars,  
Nor shedding of blood in mad drunken jars?  
And is not Old England grown new?

New captains are made that never did fight,  
But with pots in the day, and punks in the night,  
And all their chief care is to keep their swords  
bright;  
And is not Old England grown new?

Where are your old swords, your bills, and your  
bowes,  
Your bucklers and targets that never feared  
blowes ?  
They are turn'd to stiletto's with other fair  
showes ;  
And is not Old England grown new ?

Where are your old courtiers that used to ride  
With forty blew coats, and footmen beside ?  
They are turned to six horses, a coach with a guide ;  
And is not Old England grown new ?

And what has become of our Old English cloathes,  
Your long sleev'd doublet, and your trunk hose ?  
They are turn'd to French fashions and other  
gugaws ;  
And is not Old England grown new ?

Your gallant and his taylor, some half-a-year  
together,  
To fit a new suit to a new hat and feather ;  
Of gold, or of silver, silk, cloth, stuff, or leather ;  
And is not Old England grown new ?

We have new fashioned beards, and new fashioned  
locks,  
And new fashioned hats, for your new pated  
blocks,  
And more new diseases, besides the French pox ;  
And is not Old England grown new ?

New houses are built, the old ones pull'd down,  
Until the new houses sell all the old ground,  
And the houses stand like a horse in the pound ;  
And is not Old England grown new ?

New fashions in houses, new fashions at table,  
Old servants discharg'd, and new not so able,  
And all good old customs is but a fable ;  
And is not Old England grown new ?

New trickings, new goings, new measures, new  
faces,  
New heads for men, for your women new faces,  
And twenty new tricks to mend their bad cases ;  
And is not Old England grown new ?

New tricks in the law, new tricks in the rolls,  
New bodies they have, they look for new souls,  
When the money is paid for building old Paul's ;  
And is not Old England grown new ?

Then talk you no more of New England,  
New England is where Old England did stand,  
New furnish'd, new fashioned, new woman'd,  
new man'd ;  
And is not Old England grown new ?



## LXIX.

**The Lamentation of a Bad Market.**

(FROM THE SAME.)



THE year 1633 must be ever memorable in the history of London Bridge: for scarcely in the awful conflagration which consumed almost the whole City, did that brave old edifice suffer so severely. Richard Bloome, one of Stowe's continuators, on p. 61 of his *Survey*, thus speaks of the calamity:

“On the 13th day of February, between eleven and twelve at night, there happened, in the house of one Briggs, a needle-maker, near St. Magnus Church, at the north end of the bridge, by the carelessness of a maid-servant, setting a tub of hot sea-coal ashes under a pair of stairs, a sad and lamentable fire, which consumed all the buildings before eight of the clock the next morning, from the north end of the bridge to the first vacancy on both sides, containing forty-two houses; water then being very scarce, the Thames being almost frozen over. Beneath, in the vaults and cellars, the fire remained glowing and burning a whole week after.”

The fatal event here narrated probably gave rise to the following jesting Ballad.

It is printed at the end of a very rare publication, entitled, *The loves of Hero and Leander, a Mock Poem; together with*

*choice Poems and rare Pieces of Drollery, got by heart, and often repeated by divers witty Gentlemen and Ladies that use to walke in the New Exchange, and at their recreations in Hide Park.* Lond., 1653, 12mo. There is also another edition of 1682; but many of the fescennine rhymes, some of which would have done honour to Hudibras, and many of the witty points of this ballad, are, in that latter copy, most vilely perverted. It may also be found at the end of *Ovid de Arte Amandi, &c., Englished, together with Choice Poems, and rare Pieces of Drollery*, 1662; and in Durfey's *Wit and Mirth*, 1719, vol. iv, p. 1.

A copy of the Ballad, in its original state, is in the Pepysian Collection (vol. ii, p. 146), where it is called *The Lamentation of a Bad Market, or the drowning of three children on the Thames. To the tune of the Ladies Fall.* Printed for F. Coles, T. Vere, J. Wright, and J. Clarke.

The well-known nursery rhymes—

“Three children sliding on the ice,  
Upon a summer's day,  
As it fell out, they all fell in,  
The rest they ran away,” &c.,

was most probably found upon the ballad.



Some Christian people *all* give ear

Unto the grief of us :

Caused by the death of three children dear ;

The which it happened thus.

And eke there befel an accident,  
By fault of a carpenter's son,  
Who to saw chips his sharp axe-e-lent  
Woe worth the time may Lon-

May London say : woe worth the carpenter !  
And all such *block-head* fools ;  
Would he were hanged up like a *sarpent* here  
For meddling with edge tools.

For into the chips there fell a spark,  
Which put out in such flames,  
That it was known into South-wark  
Which lies beyond the Thames

For *loe* ! the bridge was wondrous *high*,  
With water underneath ;  
O'er which as many fishes fly  
As birds therein do breathe.

And yet the fire consumed the brigg,  
Not far from place of landing ;  
And though the building was full big,  
It fell down—*not-with-standing*.



And eke into the water fell  
So many pewter dishes,  
That a man might have taken up very well  
Both boiled and roasted fishes !

And thus the bridge of London town,  
For building that was sumptuous,  
Was *all* by fire *half* burnt down  
For being too *contumptious* !

Thus you have *all* but *half* my song,  
Pray list to what comes *ater* ;  
For now I have *cool'd* you with the *fire*,  
I'll *warm* you with the *water* !

I'll tell you what the river's name's  
Where the children did slide-a,  
It was fair London's swiftest Thames,  
Which keeps both time and tide-a.

All on the tenth of January,  
To the wonder of much people ;  
'Twas frozen o'er that well 'twould bear  
Almost a country steeple !

Three children sliding thereabout,  
Upon a place too thin ;  
That so at last it did *fall out*,  
That they did all *fall in*.

A great lord there was that laid with the king,  
And with the king great wager makes ;  
But when he saw that he could not win  
He sigh'd, and would have drawn stakes.

He said it would bear a man for to slide,  
And laid a hundred pound ;  
The king said it would break, and so it did,  
For three children there were drown'd.

Of which one's head was from his should-  
ers stricken,—whose name was John ;  
Who then cried out as loud as he could  
Oh Lon-a ! Lon-a ! London !

Oh ! tut-tut-turn from thy sinful race !  
Thus did his speech decay ;  
I wonder that in such a case  
He had no more to say.

And thus being drown'd, alack ! alack !  
The water ran down their throats,  
And stopp'd their breath three hours by the  
clock,  
Before they could get any boats !

Ye parents all that children have,  
And ye that have none yet,  
Preserve your children from the grave,  
And teach them at home to sit.

For had these at a sermon been,  
Or else upon dry ground,  
Why then I never would have been seen,  
If that they had been drown'd.

Even as a huntsman ties his dogs  
For fear they should go fro' him ;  
So tye your children with severity's clogs,  
*Untie 'em and you'll undo 'em.*

God bless our noble Parliament,  
And rid them from all fears ;  
God bless *all* the Commons of this land  
And God bless—*some* of the Peers !

## LXX.

**London's Ordinary; or, Every Man in his  
Humour.**

THIS humorous old Song is from a small oblong Common-place Book of Music and Poetry, written at the close of the seventeenth century. It is evidently of much earlier date than the hand-writing of the MS., and a black-letter copy "Printed by the assignes of Thomas Symcocke" is preserved in the Roxburghe Collection (vol. i, p. 212). It has been very incorrectly printed, with the entire omission of one stanza (the twelfth) in Evans's *Collection of Old Ballads*. A portion of the same is also inserted, under the title of "The Tavern Song," in the third edition of *Wit and Mirth, an Antidote against Melancholy*, 1682.

In a black-letter Poem of Queen Elizabeth's reign, entitled *Newes from Bartholemew Fayre*, there is a curious enumeration of Taverns in London, namely:—

"There hath been great sale and utterance of wine,  
Besides beere, and ale, and Ipocras fine,  
In every country, region and nation,  
But chiefly in Billingsgate, at the *Salutation*;  
And the *Bore's Head*, near London Stone;  
The *Swan* at Dowgate, a taverne well knowne;

The *Miter* in Cheape, and then the *Bull Head*;  
 And many like places that make noses red :  
 The *Bore's Head* in Old Fish Street; *Three Crowns* in the  
 Vintry ;  
 And now, of late, St. Martin's in the Seutree :  
 The *Windmill* in Lothbury ; the *Ship* at the Exchange ;  
*King's Head* in New Fish Street, where roysters do range :  
 The *Mermaid* in Cornhill ; *Red Lion* in the Strand ;  
*Three Tuns* in Newgate Market ; Old Fish Street at the  
*Swan*."

Several of the above Signs have been continued to the present day, in the very places mentioned ; but nearly all the original buildings were destroyed in the fire of 1666, and the few which escaped have been rebuilt, or so altered, that their former appearance has altogether vanished.



THROUGH the Royal Exchange as I walked,  
 Where gallants in satin did shine :  
 At midst of the day they parted away  
 At several places to dine.

The gentry went to the King's-head,  
 The nobles unto the Crown ;  
 The knights unto the Golden Fleece,  
 And the ploughman to the Clown.

The clergy will dine at the Mitre,  
The vintners at the Three Tuns ;  
The usurers to the Devil will go,  
And the friars unto the Nuns.

The ladies will dine at the Feathers,  
The Globe no captain will scorn ;  
The huntsmen will go to the Greyhound below,  
And some townsmen to the Horn.

The plumbers will dine at the Fountain,  
The cooks at the Holy Lamb ;  
The drunkards at noon, to the Man in the Moon,  
And the cuckolds to the Ram.

The roarers will dine at the Lion,  
The watermen at the Old Swan ;  
The bawds will to the Negro go,  
And the whores to the Naked Man.

The keepers will to the White Hart,  
The mariners unto the Ship ;  
The beggars they must take their way  
To the Eggshell and the Whip.

The farriers will to the Horse,  
The blacksmith unto the Lock ;  
The butchers to the Bull will go,  
And the carmen to Bridewell Dock.

The fishmongers unto the Dolphin,  
The bakers to the Cheat Loaf ;  
The turners unto the Ladle will go,  
Where they may merrily quaff.

The taylors will dine at the Shears,  
The shoemakers will to the Boot ;  
The Welshmen they will take their way  
And dine at the sign of the Goat.

The hosiers will dine at the Leg,  
The drapers at the sign of the Brush ;  
The fletchers to Robin Hood will go,  
And the spendthrift to Beggars-Bush.

The pewterers to the Quart Pot,  
The coopers will dine at the Hoop ;  
The cobblers to the Last will go,  
And the bargemen to the Scoop.

The carpenters will dine at the Axe,  
The colliers will dine at the Sack ;  
Your fruiterer he to the Cherry Tree—  
Good fellows no liquor will lack.

The goldsmiths to the Three Cups,  
Their money they count as dross ;  
Your Puritan to the Pewter Can,  
And your Papists to the Cross.

The weavers will dine at the Shuttle,  
The glovers will unto the Glove ;  
The maidens all to the Maidenhead,  
And true lovers unto the Dove.

The saddlers will dine at the Saddle,  
The painters to the Green Dragon ;  
The Dutchman will go to the sign of the Vrow,  
Where each man may drink his flaggon.

The chandlers will dine at the Scales,  
The salters at the sign of the Bag ;  
The porters take pain at the Labour-in-vain,  
And the horse-courser to the White Nag.



Thus every man in his humour,  
From north unto the south ;  
But he that hath no money in his purse  
May dine at the sign of the Mouth.

The swaggerers will dine at the Fencers ;  
But those that have lost their wits  
With Bedlam Tom let there be their home,  
And the Drum the drummer best fits.

The cheater will dine at the Chequer,  
The pickpockets at a blind alehouse,  
Till taken and tried, up Holborn they ride,  
And make their end at the gallows.

---

\*\*\* In Thomas Heywood's *Rape of Lucrece*, 1608, is the following "Song," which may be the original of the Ballad. It is sung by the Lord Valerius, who has no fewer than *seventeen* songs in the course of the "Tragedy," as it is termed.

"The gentry to the King's Head,  
The nobles to the Crown,  
The knights unto the Golden Fleece,  
And to the Plough the clown.

The churchman to the Mitre,  
The shepherd to the Star,  
The gardener hies him to the Rose,  
To the Drum, the man-of-war.

To the Feathers, ladies, you ; the Globe  
The seaman doth not scorn ;  
The usurer to the Devil, and  
The townsmen to the Horn.

The huntsman to the White Hart,  
To the Ship the merchants go ;  
But you that do the muses love,  
The sign called River Po.

The banquerout to the World's End,  
The fool to the Fortune hie ;  
Unto the Mouth the oyster wife,  
The fiddler to the Pie.

The punk unto the Cockatrice,  
The drunkard to the Vine,  
The beggar to the Bush, then meet,  
And with Duke Humphrey dine."

## LXXI.

## A Tom-o'-Bedlam Song.

(FROM THE SAME).



MR. D'ISRAËLI in his excellent Paper on "Tom-o'-bedlams"<sup>33</sup> makes the following remarks :—"An itinerant lunatic, chanting wild ditties, fancifully attired, gay with the simplicity of childhood, yet often moaning with the sorrows of a troubled man, a mixture of character at once grotesque and plaintive, became an interesting object to poetical minds. It is probable that the character of Edgar, in the *Lear* of Shakespeare, first introduced the hazardous conception into the poetical world. Poems composed in the character of a Tom-o'-Bedlam appear to have formed a fashionable class of poetry among the wits; they seem to have held together their poetical contests, and some of these writers became celebrated for their successful efforts; for old Izaak Walton mentions 'Mr. William Basse as one who has made the Songs of the 'Hunter in his career,' and of 'Tom-o'-Bedlam,' and many others of note.' Bishop Percy in his *Reliques of Ancient English Poetry*, has preserved six of what he calls 'Mad Songs,' expressings his surprise that the English should have 'more songs and ballads on the subject of madness than any of their neighbours,' for such are not found in the collection of songs of the French, Italian, &c., and nearly insinuates, for their cause, that we are perhaps

<sup>33</sup> *Curiosities of Literature*, p. 285, edit. 1838.

more liable to the calamity of madness than other nations. This superfluous criticism had been spared had that elegant collector been aware of the circumstance which had produced this class of poems, and recollected the more ancient original in the Edgar of Shakespeare."

Aubrey in his *Natural History of Wiltshire* (MS.) says, "Till the breaking out of the Civil Wars, Tom-o'-Bedlams did travel about the country. They had been once distracted men that had been put into Bedlam, where recovering to some soberness they were licentiated to go a begging. They had on their left arms an armilla of tin, about four inches long; they could not get it off. They wore about their necks a great horn of an ox in a string or bawdrick, which when they came to a house for alms they did wind; and they did put the drink given them into this horn, whereto they did put a stopple. Since the wars I do not remember to have seen any of them." Edgar, in Shakespeare's "King Lear," it will be remembered, carries a horn.

The following Song is printed in a scarce Miscellany, entitled *Wit and Drollery*, 1659; and at the end of *Le Prince d'Amour*, 1660.



FROM the hag and hungry goblin  
That into rags would rend ye,  
All the spirits that stand  
By the naked man,  
In the book of moons defend ye!

That of your five sound senses  
You never be forsaken ;  
Nor never travel from  
Yourselves with Tom  
Abroad to beg your bacon.

CHORUS.

Nor never sing, any food and feeding,  
Money, drink or clothing ;  
Come dame or maid,  
Be not afraid,  
Poor Tom will injure nothing.

Of thirty bare years have I  
Twice twenty been enraged ;  
And of forty, been  
Three times fifteen  
In durance soundly caged.  
In the lovely lofts of Bedlam,  
In stubble soft and dainty,  
Brave bracelets strong,  
Sweet whips, ding dong,  
And a wholesome hunger plenty.  
Yet did I sing, &c.

With a thought I took for Maudlin,  
And a cruise of cockle pottage,  
And a thing thus—tall,  
Sky bless you all,  
I fell into this dotage.  
I slept not since the Conquest ;  
Till then I never waked ;  
Till the roguish boy  
Of love, where I lay,  
Me found, and stript me naked.  
Yet do I sing, &c.

When short I have shorn my sow's face,  
And swigg'd my horned barrel,  
In an oaken inn  
Do I pawn my skin  
As a suit of gilt apparel.  
The morn's my constant mistress,  
And the lonely owl my marrow ;  
The flaming drake,  
And the night-crow, make  
Me music, to my sorrow.  
Yet do I sing, &c.

The palsie plague these pounces,  
When I prig your pigs or pullen ;  
Your culvers take,  
Or mateless make  
Your chanticleer and sullen ;  
When I want provant, with *Humphrey* I sup,  
And when benighted,  
To repose in Paul's,  
With waking souls,  
I never am afrighted.  
Yet do I sing, &c.

I know more than Apollo,  
For, oft when he lies sleeping,  
I behold the stars  
At mortal wars,  
And the rounded welkin weeping ;  
The moon embraces her shepherd,  
And the queen of love her warrior ;  
While the first doth horn  
The stars of the morn,  
And the next the heavenly farrier.  
And yet do I sing, &c.

With a host of furious fancies,  
Whereof I am commander ;  
With a burning spear,  
And a horse of air,  
To the wilderness I wander ;  
With a knight of ghosts and shadows,  
I summoned am to Tourney  
Ten leagues beyond,  
The wide world's end ;  
Methinks it is no journey !  
Yet do I sing, &c.





## LXXII.

**The Plain-Dealing Man.**

THIS excellent old Ballad is given from one of Thomas Britton's old music books, corrected by a black-letter copy, in the editor's library, "Printed for Tho. Vere, at the signe of the Angel without Newgate."



A CROCHET comes into my mind,  
concerning a proverb of old ;  
Plain dealing's a jewel most rare,  
and more precious than silver or gold :  
And therefore with patience give ear,  
and listen to what here is pen'd,  
These verses were written on purpose  
the honest man's cause to defend :  
For this I will make it appeare,  
and prove by experience I can,  
'Tis the excellent'st thing in the world  
to be a plain-dealing man.

Yet some are so impudent grown,  
they'l domineer, vapour, and swagger,  
And say that the plain-dealing man  
was born to dye a beggar :

But men that are honestly given,  
doth such evill actions detest,  
And every one that is wel-minded,  
will say that plain-dealing is best :  
For this I will, &c.

For my part I was a poore man,  
and sometimes scarce master of a shilling,  
Yet to live upright in the world,  
heaven knows I am wondrous willing !  
Although that my clothes be thred-bare,  
and my calling be simple and poore,  
Yet will I endeavour myself  
to keep off the wolf from the doore :  
For this I will, &c.

And now to be briefe in discourse,  
In plain terms I'll tell you my mind,  
My qualities you shall all know,  
And to what my humour's inclin'd :  
I hate all dissembling base knaves,  
and pick-thanks whoever they be,  
And for painted fac'd drabs, and such like,  
they shall never get penny of me ;  
For this I will, &c.

Nor can I abide any tongue  
that wil prattle and prate against reason,  
About that which doth not concern them,  
which thing is no better then treason :  
Wherefore I'd wish al that do hear me  
not to meddle with matters of state,  
Lest they be in question call'd for't,  
and repent them when it is too late :  
For this I will, &c.

O fie upon spightfull neighbours,  
whose malicious humours are bent,  
And to practise and strive every day  
to wrong the poore innocent :  
By means of such persons as they,  
there hath many a good mother's son  
Bin utterly brought to decay,  
their wives and their children undone :  
But this I will, &c.

O fie upon forsworn knaves,  
that do no conscience make  
To sweare, and to forswear themselves  
at every third word they doe speak ;

So they may get profit and gains  
they care not what lys they doe tell,  
Such cursed dissemblers as they  
are worse than the divels of hell !  
But this I will, &c.

O fie upon greedy bribe-takers,  
'tis pitty they ever drew breath,  
For they like to base caterpillers,  
devoure up the fruits of the earth :  
They'r apt to take money with both hands  
on one side, and also the other,  
And care not what men they undoe,  
though't be their own father or brother :  
Therefore I will make it appeare,  
and shew very good reasons I can,  
'Tis the excellent'st thing in the world  
to be a plaine-dealing man.

O fie upon cheaters and thieves,  
that liveth by fraud and deceit,  
The gallows do for such blades groan,  
and the hang-man do for their clothes  
wait :

Though poverty be a disgrace,  
and want is a pittifull grieve,  
'Tis better to goe like a begger,  
than to ride in a cart like a thiefe :  
For this I will, &c.

And now let all honest men judge,  
if such men as I have here nam'd,  
For their wicked and impudent dealings  
deserveth not much to be blam'de ?  
And now here before I conclude,  
one item to the world I will give,  
Which may direct some the right way  
and teach them the better to live :  
For now I have made it appeare,  
and many men witnesse it can,  
'Tis the excellent'st thing in the world  
to be a plain-dealing man.

I'th first place, Ide wish you beware  
what company you come in ;  
For those that are wicked themselves  
may quickly tempt others to sin ;

If youths be indued with wealth  
and have plentie of silver and gold,  
Ide wish them keepe something in store  
to comfort them when they are old :  
I have known some young prodigals  
which have wasted their money so fast,  
That they have bin driven in want,  
and were forced to beg at the last :  
Ide wish all men bear a good conscience,  
in all their actions be just,  
For he's a false varlet indeed,  
that will not be true to his trust.

And now to conclude my new song,  
and draw to a perfect conclusion,  
I have told you what is in my mind,  
and what is my resolution :  
For thus I have made it appeare,  
and prove by experience I can,  
'Tis the excellent'st thing in the world  
to be a plain-dealing man.



## LXXIII.

**The Plain-Dealing Woman :**

OR,

COME SHEPHERDS, DECK YOUR HEADS.<sup>34</sup>

(FROM THE SAME.)



THIS Ballad is thus mentioned in Izaak Walton's *Complete Angler* :—"MILKWOMAN. What song was it, I pray? was it 'Come, Shepherds, deck your Heads;' or, 'As at Noon Dulcinea rested;' or, Phillida flouts me;' or, 'Chevy Chase;' or, 'Johnny Armstrong;' or, 'Troy Town?'"

Another copy is contained in a folio MS. of Songs, written in the former part of the seventeenth century, preserved in the Ashmolean Museum. (See Mr. Black's excellent Catalogue, No. 38, art. 164.) It is also to be found in Sir H. Nicolas' edition of Walton's *Angler*, published by Pickering, who gives it from a MS. formerly in the possession of Richard Heber, Esq.

The air to which it was sung was extremely popular at the beginning of the seventeenth century, and the musical notes may be seen in Adrian Valerium's *Neder-Landtsche Gedenck-clank*, Haerlem, 1626; and in Jan Starter's *Friesche Lust-hof*, Amsterdam, 1634.

<sup>34</sup> In the third, fourth, fifth, and perhaps other editions of Walton's *Angler*, this word is erroneously printed "*herds*."

COME, Shepheards, deck your heads  
No more with bayes, but willowes ;  
Forsake your downie beds,  
And make the downes your pillowes ;  
And mourn with me, since crost  
As never yet was no man,  
For shepherd neaver lost  
So plaine a dealinge woman.

All yee forsaken wooers,  
That ever care oppressed,  
And all you lusty doers,  
That ever love distressed,  
That losses can condole,  
And all togeather summon,  
Oh ! mourne for the poor soule  
Of my plaine dealinge woman.

Fair Venus made her chaste,  
And Ceres beauty gave her ;  
Pan wept when shee was lost,  
The Satyrs strove to have her ;



Yet seem'd she to their view  
So coy, so nice, that no man  
Could judge but he that knew  
My own plaine dealinge woman.

At all her pretty parts  
I nere enough can wonder ;  
She overcame all hearts,  
Yet shee all hearts came under ;  
Her inward minde was sweete,  
Good tempers ever common ;  
Shepherd shall never meet  
So plaine a dealinge woman.



## LXXIV.

**The Praise of Christmas.**

(FROM THE SAME.)



THIS excellent old Song is corrected from a black-letter copy, "Printed at London, by H[enry] G[osson]," in the Pepysian Collection. Another copy (of the First Part only) is in D'Urfey's *Pills to Purge Melancholy*. The black-letter copy is directed to be sung "to the tune of 'When Phœbus did Rest,'" which tune, under the title of "Drive the Cold Winter away" (the burden of our song), may be found in Playford's *Dancing Master*, 1650. Many of the Cavalier Songs against the Rump Parliament were sung to this tune.



ALL hail to the days that merit more praise,  
Than all the rest of the year,  
And welcome the nights that double delights  
As well for the poor as the peer !  
Good fortune attend each merry man's friend,  
That doth but the best that he may ;  
Forgetting old wrongs, with carols and songs,  
To drive the cold winter away.

Let Misery pack, with a whip at his back,  
To the deep Tantalian flood ;  
In Lethe profound, let Envy be drown'd,  
That pines at another man's good ;  
Let Sorrow's expense be banded from hence,  
All payments have greater delay,  
We'll spend the long nights in cheerful delights,  
To drive the cold winter away.

'Tis ill for a mind to anger inclined,  
To think of small injuries now ;  
If wrath be to seek, do not lend her thy cheek,  
Nor let her inhabit thy brow.  
Cross out of thy books malevolent looks,  
Both beauty and youth's decay,  
And wholly concert, with mirth and with sport,  
To drive the cold winter away.

The court in all state, now opens her gate,  
And gives a free welcome to most ;  
The city likewise, tho' somewhat precise,  
Doth willingly part with her roast :

But yet by report, from city and court,  
The country will e'er gain the day ;  
More liquor is spent, and with better content,  
To drive the cold winter away.

Our good gentry there, for cost do not spare,  
The yeomanry fast not till Lent ;  
The farmers and such, think nothing too much,  
If they keep but to pay for their rent.  
The poorest of all now do merrily call,  
When at a fit place they can stay,  
For a song or a tale, or a cup of good ale,  
To drive the cold winter away.

Thus none will allow of solitude now,  
But merrily greets the time,  
To make it appear, of all the whole year,  
That this is accounted the prime :  
December is seen apparel'd in green,  
And January fresh as May  
Comes dancing along, with a cup and a song,  
To drive the cold winter away.



## THE SECOND PART.

This time of the year is spent in good cheer,  
And neighbours together do meet,  
To sit by the fire, with friendly desire,  
Each other in love to greet ;  
Old grudges forgot, are put in the pot,  
All sorrows aside they lay ;  
The old and the young doth carol this song,  
To drive the cold winter away.

Sisley and Nanny, more jocund than any,  
As blithe as the month of June,  
Do carol and sing, like birds of the spring,  
No Nightingale sweeter in tune ;  
To bring in content, when summer is spent,  
In pleasant delight and play,  
With mirth and good cheer, to end the whole  
year,  
And drive the cold winter away.

The shepherd, the swain, do highly disdain  
To waste out their time in care,  
And Clim of the Clough<sup>35</sup> hath plenty enough,  
If he but a penny can spare  
To spend at the night, in joy and delight,  
Now after his labours all day ;  
For better than lands is the help of his hands,  
To drive the cold winter away.

To mask and to mum kind neighbours will come,  
With wassels of nut-brown ale,  
To drink and carouse, to all in the house,  
As merry as bucks in the dale ;  
Where cake, bread and cheese, is brought for  
your fees,  
To make you the longer stay ;  
At the fire to warm, 'twill do you no harm,  
To drive the cold winter away.

---

<sup>35</sup> *Clim of the Clough* means Clem (Clement) of the Cliff, a noted archer, once famous in the north of England. See the old Ballad, *Adam Bell, Clym of the Clough, and William of Cloudeley*, printed by Bp. Percy.

When Christmas's tide comes in like a bride,  
With holly and ivy clad,  
Twelve days in the year, much mirth and good  
cheer,  
In every household is had ;  
The country guise is then to devise,  
Some gambols of Christmas play,  
Whereat the young men do best that they can,  
To drive the cold winter away.

When white bearded frost hath threatened his  
worst,  
And fallen from branch and briar,  
Then time away calls, from husbandry halls,  
And from the good countryman's fire,  
Together to go, to plow and to sow,  
To get us both food and array,  
And thus with content the time we have spent,  
To drive the cold winter away.



**L'Envoy.**

Go, Little Booke, to suttler world,  
And shew thy simple face,  
And forward passe, and do not turne  
Agayne to my disgrace.  
For thou shalt bring to people's eares  
But truth, that needes not blush ;  
And though perchance thou get'st rebuke,  
Care not for that a rush :  
For evill tongues do itch so sore,  
They must be rubbing still  
Against the teeth, that should hold fast  
The clapper of the mill.  
Desire those men that likes thee not,  
To lay thee downe againe,  
Till some sweete napp and harmlesse sleepe  
Hath settled troubled brayne.









## Additional Notes and Illustrations.



### NOTE TO INTRODUCTION.

#### *The Minstrels.*

"When Thomas (the first archbishop of York after the Conquest) heard any of the secular minstrels sing a tune which pleased him, he adopted and formed it for the use of the church by some necessary variations."—*William of Malmsbury*.

"All our early melodies, Scotch, Irish, and Welsh, no doubt derived from the same source—the minstrels, will be found on examination to have sprung from the minstrel practice of descanting or singing extempore on the plain chant or plain song of the church; and some passages of the plain song, as exhibited in the *Formula according to the use of Salisbury*, as established in 1077, by OSMUND, bishop of Salisbury, are so evidently the basis to dance tunes still remaining, that there can be little doubt that the melody, or upper part, was formed upon them."—*Preface to J. Stafford Smith's Musica Antiqua*, p. 3.

The passage from William of Malmsbury above quoted, is of some importance, and if rightly interpreted reverses the position assumed by the latter writer. At any rate it establishes the close connection between the minstrels and the monks, and thereby strengthens the arguments brought forward in our Introduction.

*Dan dyry, cum dan, dan, &c.* (p. 53.)

This apparently ridiculous burden may be only a different reading of "Down, down, down, derry down," which a learned Welshman supposes to be a Druidical fragment. "Dan, dan, dandirly dan," is the burden to one of the Songs in the Fairfax MS. (*Add. MS. Brit. Mus.* No. 5465); and Southey gives a traditional burden of a similar kind—

"Fa la la lerridan,  
Dan dan dan derridan,  
Dan dan dan derridan,  
Derridan dee."

(See *The Doctor*, edit. 1848, p. 386).



*I cannot come every day to woo.* (p. 60).

A version of this old ditty occurs in D'Urfey's *Pills to Purge Melancholy*, edit. 1707, vol. i, p. 135. It is as follows—

"Quoth John to Joan, Wilt thou have me?  
I prethe now wilt? and I'se marry with thee;  
My cow, my sow, my house, and my rents,  
And my lands and tenements.

Say my Joan, say my Joany, wilt that not do,  
I cannot, cannot come every day to woo!

"I have corn and hay in the barn hard by,  
And three fat hogs pent up in the sty;  
I have a mare and she's coal black,  
I ride on her tail to save her back:  
Say my Joan, &c.

"I have a cheese upon the shelf,  
I cannot eat it all myself;  
I have three gude marks that lie in rag,  
In the nook of the chimney instead of a bag;  
Say my Joan, &c.

"To marry I would have thy consent,  
But faith I never could compliment;  
I can say nought but 'Hay gee hoa!'  
Terms that belong to cart and plough:  
Say my Joan," &c.



*Paginton's Pound.* (p. 147, l. 17).

This curious tune is to be found in Queen Elizabeth's *Virginal Book*; in *A New Book of Tablature*, 1596, &c. It takes its name from Sir John Packington, commonly called "Lusty Packington," a great favourite with the maiden queen. This is proved by an early MS. copy in the editor's library, where the tune is called "A Fancy of Sir John Paginton's."

***LONDON:***

**Printed by ARLISS AND TUCKER,  
15, Frith Street, Soho.**



A

## Catalogue of Books

PUBLISHED OR SOLD BY

JOHN RUSSELL SMITH,

36, SOHO SQUARE, LONDON, W.



DLARD (George).—The Sutton-Dudleys of England, and the Dudleys of Massachusetts, in New England. 8vo, *pedigrees, &c.*, cloth. 15s

An interesting volume to the English genealogist, it contains a good deal of new matter relating to this old English Family and their collateral branches.

AGINCOURT.—A Contribution towards an Authentic List of the Commanders of the English Host in King Henry the Fifth's Expedition. By the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER, post 8vo. 2s 6d

AKERMAN'S (John Yonge, *Fellow and late Secretary of the Society of Antiquaries*) Archaeological Index to Remains of Antiquity of the Celtic, Romano-British, and Anglo-Saxon Periods. 8vo, *illustrated with numerous engravings, comprising upwards of five hundred objects*, cloth. 15s

This work, though intended as an introduction and a guide to the study of our early antiquities, will, it is hoped, also prove of service as a book of reference to the practised Archæologist.

"One of the first wants of an incipient Antiquary is the facility of comparison : and here it is furnished him at one glance. The plates, indeed, form the most valuable part of the book, both by their number and the judicious selection of types and examples which they contain. It is a book which we can, on this account, safely and warmly recommend to all who are interested in the antiquities of their native land."—*Literary Gazette*.

AKERMAN'S (J. Y.) Introduction to the Study of Ancient and Modern Coins. Foolscap 8vo, *with numerous wood engravings from the original Coins (an excellent introductory book)*, cloth. 6s 6d

CONTENTS :—SECT. 1.—Origin of Coinage—Greek Regal Coins—2. Greek Civic Coins—3. Greek Imperial Coins—4. Origin of Roman Coinage—Consular Coins—5. Roman Imperial Coins—6. Roman British Coins—7. Ancient British Coinage—8. Anglo-Saxon Coinage—9. English Coinage from the Conquest—10. Scotch Coinage—11. Coinage of Ireland—12. Anglo-Gallic Coins—13. Continental Money in the Middle Ages—14. Various Representatives of Coinage—15. Forgeries in Ancient and Modern Times—16. Table of Prices of English Coins realized at Public Sales.

**AKERMAN'S (J. Y.)** Remains of Pagan Saxondom, principally from Tumuli in England, drawn from the originals. Described and illustrated. One handsome volume, 4to, *illustrated with 40 COLOURED PLATES, half morocco.* £2. 2s (original price £3)

The plates are admirably executed by Mr. Basire, and coloured under the direction of the author, which is not the case with a re-issue of the volume now sold bound in cloth. It is a work well worthy the notice of the Archaeologist.

**AKERMAN'S (J. Y.)** Coins of the Romans relating to Britain. Described and Illustrated. *Second edition, greatly enlarged, 8vo, with plates and woodcuts, cloth.* 10s 6d

The "Prix de Numismatique" was awarded by the French Institute to the author for this work.

"Mr. Akerman's volume contains a notice of every known variety, with copious illustrations, and is published at a very moderate price; it should be consulted, not merely for these particular coins, but also for facts most valuable to all who are interested in Romano-British History."—*Archæol. Journal.*

**AKERMAN'S (J. Y.)** Ancient Coins of Cities and Princes, Geographically Arranged and Described—Hispania, Gallia, Britannia. 8vo, *with engravings of many hundred Coins from actual examples, cloth.* 7s 6d (original price 18s)

**AKERMAN'S (J. Y.)** Tradesman's Tokens struck in London and its Vicinity, from 1648 to 1671, described from the originals in the British Museum, &c. 8vo, *with 8 plates of numerous examples, cloth,* 7s 6d (original price 15s.)—**LARGE PAPER** in 4to, *cloth.* 15s

This work comprises a list of nearly 3000 Tokens, and contains occasional illustrative, topographical, and antiquarian notes on persons, places, streets, old tavern and coffee-house signs, &c., &c., with an introductory account of the causes which led to the adoption of such a currency.

**AKERMAN'S (J. Y.)** List of Tokens issued by Wiltshire Tradesmen in the Seventeenth Century. 8vo, *plates, sewed.* 1s 6d

**AKERMAN'S (J. Y.)** Wiltshire Tales, illustrative of the Manners, Customs, and Dialect of that and adjoining Counties. 12mo, *cloth.* 2s 6d

"We will conclude with a simple but hearty recommendation of a little book which is as humorous for the drolleries of the stories as it is interesting as a picture of rustic manners."—*Tallis's Weekly Paper.*

**AKERMAN'S (J. Y.)** Spring Tide; or, the Angler and his Friends. 12mo, *plates, cloth.* 2s 6d (original price 6s)

These Dialogues incidentally illustrate the Dialect of the West of England.

"Never in our recollection has the contemplative man's recreation been rendered more attractive, nor the delights of a country life set forth with a truer or more discriminating zest than in these pleasant pages."—*Gent.'s Mag.*

**ALEXANDER (W., late Keeper of the Prints in the British Museum)** Journey to Beresford Hall, in Derbyshire, the Seat of Charles Cotton, Esq., the celebrated Author and Angler. Crown 4to, *printed on tinted paper, with a spirited frontispiece, representing Walton and his adopted Son, Cotton, in the Fishing-house, and vignette title page.* Cloth. 5s

Dedicated to the Anglers of Great Britain and the various Walton and Cotton Clubs. *Only 100 printed.*

**ALFRED'S** (King) Anglo-Saxon Version of the Compendious History of the World by Orosius, with Translation, Notes, and Dissertations, by the Rev. Dr. BOSWORTH, *Professor of Anglo-Saxon at Oxford*. Royal 8vo, map and facsimiles of the MSS., cloth. 16s

**ALFRED** (King).—Memorials of King Alfred, being Essays on the History and Antiquities of England during the Ninth Century—the Age of King Alfred. BY various Authors. Edited and in part written by the Rev. Dr. GILES. Royal 8vo, pp. 400, coloured plate of *K. Alfred's Jewel*, seven plates of *Anglo-Saxon Coins*, and views of *Grimbald's Crypt*, cloth. 7s 6d

**ALLIES** (Jabez, F.S.A.) The Ancient British, Roman, and Saxon Antiquities and Folk-Lore of Worcestershire. 8vo, pp. 500, with 6 plates and 40 woodcuts, *Second Edition*, cloth. 7s 6d (original price 14s)

"The good people of Worcestershire are indebted to Mr. Jabez Allies for a very handsome volume illustrative of the history of their native county. His book, which treats *On the Ancient British, Roman, and Saxon Antiquities and Folk-lore of Worcestershire*, has now reached a second edition; and as Mr. Allies has embodied in this, not only the additions made by him to the original work, but also several separate publications on points of folk-lore and legendary interest, few counties can boast of a more industriously or carefully compiled history of what may be called its popular antiquities. The work is very handsomely illustrated."—*Notes and Queries*.

**ANDERSON** (Wm.) Genealogy and Surnames, with some Heraldic and Biographical Notices. 8vo, woodcuts of *Arms and Seals*, cloth. 3s 6d (original price 6s) 1865

**ANGLO-SAXON** Version of the Life of St. Guthlac, Hermit of Croyland. Printed, for the first time, from a MS. in the Cottonian Library, with a Translation and Notes by CHARLES WYCLIFFE GOODWIN, M.A., Fellow of Catherine Hall, Cambridge. 12mo, cloth. 5s

**ANGLO-SAXON** Version of the Hexameron of St. Basil, and the Anglo-Saxon Remains of St. Basil's *Admonitio ad Filium Spiritualem*. Now first printed from MSS. in the Bodleian Library, with a Translation and Notes by the Rev. H. W. NORMAN. 8vo, second edition, enlarged, sewed. 4s

**ANGLO-SAXON**.—*Narratiuncula Anglice Conscripta*. De pergamenis excribebat notis illustrabat eruditissimam copiam, faciebat T. OSWALD COCKAYNE, M.A. 8vo. 6s

Containing Alexander the Great's Letter to Aristotle on the situation of India—Of wonderful things in the East—The Passion of St. Margaret the Virgin—Of the Generation of Man, &c.

**ANGLO-SAXON**.—A Fragment of Ælfric's Anglo-Saxon Grammar, Ælfric's Glossary, and a Poem on the Soul and Body, of the XIIth Century, discovered among the Archives of Worcester Cathedral, by Sir THOMAS PHILLIPS, Bart. Folio, PRIVATELY PRINTED, sewed. 1s 6d

Several other Anglo-Saxon works will be found in this Catalogue.



**ARCHÆOLOGIA CAMBRENSIS.**—A Record of the Antiquities, Historical, Genealogical, Topographical, and Architectural, of Wales and its Marches. First Series, complete, 4 vols, 8vo, *many plates and woodcuts, cloth.* £2. 2s

Odd Parts may be had to complete Sets.

—— Second Series, 6 vols, 8vo, *cloth.* £3. 3s

—— Third Series, vol 1 to 12. £1. 10s each

Published by the Cambrian Archæological Association.

**ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE.**—Report of the Transactions of the Annual Meeting of the Archæological Institute held at Chichester, July, 1853. 8vo, *many plates and woodcuts, cloth.* 7s 6d

Printed uniformly with the other Annual Congresses of the Institute.

**ARCHER FAMILY.**—Memorials of Families of the Surname of Archer in various Counties of England, and in Scotland, Ireland, Barbadoes, America, &c. By Capt. J. H. LAWRENCE ARCHER. 4to, *but few copies printed, cloth.* 12s 6d

**ATKINSON'S** (George, *Serjeant at Law*) Worthies of Westmoreland; or, Biographies of Notable Persons Born in that County since the Reformation. 2 vols, post 8vo, *cloth.* 6s (original price 16s)

**AUTOBIOGRAPHY** of JOSEPH LISTER (a Nonconformist), of Bradford, Yorkshire, with a contemporary account of the Defence of Bradford and Capture of Leeds, by the Parliamentarians, in 1642. Edited by THOS. WRIGHT, F.S.A. 8vo, *cloth.* 2s

**AUTOBIOGRAPHY** of THOMAS WRIGHT, of Birkenshaw, in the County of York, 1736-1797. Edited by his Grandson, THOMAS WRIGHT, M.A., F.S.A. Fcp. 8vo, pp. 376, *cloth.* 5s

Particularly interesting about Bradford, Leeds, Halifax, and their neighbourhoods, and a curious picture of manners and persons in the middle of the last century.

**AUTOGRAPHICAL Miscellany;** a Collection of Autograph Letters, Interesting Documents, &c., executed in facsimile by FREDK. NETHERCLIFT, each facsimile accompanied with a page of letter-press by R. SIMS, of the British Museum. Royal 4to, A HANDSOME VOL, *extra cloth.* £1. 1s (original price £1. 16s)

Containing sixty examples of hitherto unpublished Letters and Documents of Blake, Boileau, Buonaparte, Burns, Calvin, Camden, Carrier, Catherine de Medicis, Charles I., Chatterton, Congreve, Crammer, Cromwell, Danton, D'Aubigne, Dryden, Edward VI., Elizabeth, Elizabeth (sister of Louis XVI.), Franklin, Galilei, Glover, Goethe, Goldsmith, Henry VIII., Hyde (Anne), James II., Jonson, Kepler, Kotzebue, Latimer, Loyola, Louis XIV., Louis XVI., Luther, Maintenon, Maria Antoinette, Marlborough, Marmontel, Mary Queen of Scots, Melancthon, Newton, Penn, Pompadour, Pole (Cardinal), Raleigh, Ridley, Robespierre, Rousseau, Rubens, Sand, Schiller, Spenser, Sterne, Tasso, Voltaire, Walpole (Horace), Washington, Wolfe, Wolsey, Wren, and Young.

For the interesting nature of the documents, this collection far exceeds all the precious ones. With two exceptions (formerly badly executed), they have never been published before.

**BAIGENT** (F. J., of Winchester) History and Antiquities of the Parish Church of Wyke, near Winchester. 8vo, *engravings.* 2s 6d

**BANKS'** (Sir T. C.) *Baronia Anglia Concentrata*, or a Concentration of all the Baronies called Baronies in Fee, deriving their Origin from Writ of Summons, and not from any Specific Limited Creation, showing the Descent and Line of Heirship, as well of those Families mentioned by Sir William Dugdale, as of those whom that celebrated Author has omitted to notice; interspersed with Interesting Notices and Explanatory Remarks. Where to is added, the Proofs of Parliamentary Sitting, from the Reign of Edward I. to Queen Anne; also, a *Glossary of Dormant English, Scotch, and Irish Peerage Titles, with reference to presumed existing Heirs*. 2 vols, 4to, cloth. 15s (original price £3. 3s)

— **LARGE PAPER COPY** (*very few printed*). 2 vols. £1. 1s

A book of great research, by the well-known author of the "Dormant and Extinct Peerage," and other heraldic and historical works. Those fond of genealogical pursuits ought to secure a copy while it is so cheap. It may be considered a supplement to his former works. Vol. ii. pp. 210-300, contains an Historical Account of the first Settlement of Nova Scotia, and the foundation of the Order of Nova Scotia Baronets, distinguishing those who had seizin of lands there.

**BANKS'** (W. Stott, of Wakefield) *Walks in Yorkshire*. I. In the North West. II. In the North East. Thick fcap. 8vo, 2 large maps, cloth. 5s

— N. E. portion separately, comprising Redcar, Saltburn, Whitby, Scarborough, and Filey, and the Moors and Dales between the Tees, &c. Fcap. 8vo, sewed. 1s 6d

**BARBER** (G. D., commonly called *Barber-Beaumont*) *Suggestions on the Ancient Britons*, in 3 parts. Thick 8vo, cloth. 7s 6d (*original price 14s*)

**BARKER**.—*Literary Anecdotes and Contemporary Reminiscences of Professor Porson and others, from the Manuscript Papers of the late E. H. Barker, Esq., of Thetford, Norfolk, with an Original Memoir of the Author*. 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 12s 1852  
A singular book, full of strange stories and jests.

**BARKER** (W. Jones) *Historical and Topographical Account of Wensleydale, and the Valley of the Yore, in the North Riding of Yorkshire*. 8vo, *illustrated with views, seals, arms, &c., cloth*. 4s 6d (*original price 8s 6d*)

"This modest and unpretending compilation is a pleasant addition to our topographical literature, and gives a good general account of a beautiful part of England comparatively little known. It is handsomely printed with a number of finely executed woodcuts by Mr. Howard Dudley . . . . No guide to the district exists applicable alike to the will-filled and scantily furnished purse—a defect which the author has endeavoured to supply by the present volume.

**BARNES** (Rev. W.) *Tiw; or a View of the Roots and Stems of the English as a Teutonic Tongue*. Fcap. 8vo, cloth. 5s

"I hold that my primary roots are the roots of all the Teutonic languages; and, if my view is the true one, it must ultimately be taken up by the German and other Teutonic grammarians, and applied to their languages."—*The Author*.

**BARNES** (Rev. William, of *Came Rectory, Dorchester*) *A Philological Grammar, grounded upon English, and formed from a comparison of more than Sixty Languages. Being an Introduction to the Science of Grammars of all Languages, especially English, Latin, and Greek.* 8vo (pp. 322), *cloth.* 9s

"Mr. Barnes' work is an excellent specimen of the manner in which the advancing study of Philology may be brought to illustrate and enrich a scientific exposition of English Grammar."—*Edinburgh Guardian*.

"Of the science of Grammar, by induction from the philological facts of many languages, Mr. Barnes has, in this volume, supplied a concise and comprehensive manual. Grammarians may differ as to the regularity of the principles on which nations have constructed their forms and usages of speech, but it is generally allowed that some conformity or similarity of practice may be traced, and that an attempt may be made to expound a true science of Grammar. Mr. Barnes has so far grounded his Grammar upon English as to make it an English Grammar, but he has continually referred to comparative philology, and sought to render his work illustrative of general forms, in conformity with principles common, more or less, to the language of all mankind. More than sixty languages have been compared in the course of preparing the volume; and the general principles laid down will be found useful in the study of various tongues. It is a learned and philosophical treatise."—*Literary Gazette*.

**BARNES** (Rev. W.) *Anglo-Saxon Delectus; serving as a first Class-Book to the Language.* 12mo, *cloth.* 2s 6d

"To those who wish to possess a critical knowledge of their own Native English, some acquaintance with Anglo-Saxon is indispensable; and we have never seen an introduction better calculated than the present to supply the wants of a beginner in a short space of time. The declensions and conjugations are well stated, and illustrated by references to Greek, the Latin, French, and other languages. A philosophical spirit pervades every part. The Delectus consists of short pieces on various subjects, with extracts from Anglo-Saxon History and the Saxon Chronicle. There is a good Glossary at the end."—*Athenæum*, Oct. 20, 1849.

**BARNES** (Rev. W.) *Notes on Ancient Briton and the Britons.* Fcap. 8vo, *cloth.* 3s

"Mr. Barnes has given us the result of his Collections for a Course of Lectures on this subject, and has produced a series of Sketches of the Ancient Britons, their language, laws, and modes of life, and of their social state as compared with that of the Saxons, which will be read with considerable interest."—*Notes and Queries*.

"We are very glad to meet with such pleasant and readable 'Notes' as Mr. Barnes'. They are very unaffected essays, imparting much warmth to the old carcase of British lore, and evincing some real study. He has found out the value of the old Welsh laws, and has made some useful comparisons between them and those of the Saxons with much freshness if not absolute novelty."—*Guardian*.

**BARNES'** (Rev. W.) *Views of Labour and Gold.* Fcp. 8vo, *cloth.* 3s

"Mr. Barnes is a reader and a thinker. He has a third and a conspicuous merit—his style is perfectly lucid and simple. If the humblest reader of ordinary intelligence desired to follow out the process by which societies are built up and held together, he has but to betake himself to the study of Mr. Barnes's epitome. The title "*Views of Labour and Gold*," cannot be said to indicate the scope of the Essays, which open with pictures of primitive life, and pass on, through an agreeably diversified range of topics, to considerations of the rights, duties, and interests of Labour and Capital, and to the enquiry, What constitutes the utility, wealth, and positive well being of a nation? Subjects of this class are rarely handled with so firm a grasp and such light and artistic manipulation."—*Athenæum*.

"The opinion of such a Scholar and Clergyman of the Established Church on subjects of political economy cannot fail to be both interesting and instructive, and the originality of some of his views and expressions is well calculated to attract and repay the most careful attention."—*Financial Reformer*.

BARNES' (Rev. W.) Poems, partly of Rural Life, in National English. 12mo, cloth. 5s

BARNES' (Rev. W.) Poems of Rural Life in the DORSET DIALECT. Fcap. 8vo, first collection, fourth edition, cloth. 5s

—— Second Collection, second edition, fcap. 8vo, cloth. 5s

—— Third Collection, fcap. 8vo, cloth. 4s 6d

BATEMAN (Thos., of Youlgrave, Derbyshire) Vestiges of the Antiquities of Derbyshire, and the Sepulchral Usages of its Inhabitants, from the most Remote Ages to the Reformation. 8vo, with numerous woodcuts of Tumuli and their contents, Crosses, Tombs, &c., cloth. 15s

BATEMAN'S (Thomas) Ten Years' Diggings in Celtic and Saxon Grave Hills, in the Counties of Derby, Stafford, and York, from 1848 to 1853, with Notices of some former Discoveries hitherto unpublished, and Remarks on the Crania and Pottery from the Mounds. 8vo, numerous woodcuts, cloth. 10s 6d

BATTLE ABBEY.—Descriptive Catalogue of the Original Charters, Grants, Donations, &c., constituting the Muniments of Battle Abbey, also the Papers of the Montagus, Sidneys, and Websters, embodying many highly interesting and valuable Records of Lands in Sussex, Kent, and Essex, with Preliminary Memoranda of the Abbey of Battel, and Historical Particulars of the Abbots. 8vo, 234 pages, cloth. 1s 6d

BEDFORD'S (Rev. W. K. Riland) The Blazon of Episcopacy, being a complete List of the Archbishops and Bishops of England and Wales, and their Family Arms drawn and described, from the first introduction of Heraldry to the present time. 8vo, 144 pages, and 62 pages of drawings of Arms, cloth. 15s

This work depicts the arms of a great number of English Families not to be found in other works.

"There has been an amount of industry bestowed upon this curious work which is very creditable to the author, and will be found beneficial to all who care for the subject on which it has been employed."—*ATHENÆUM*.

BERRY'S (W.) Pedigrees and Arms of the Nobility and Gentry of Hertfordshire. Folio (only 125 printed), bds. £1. 10s (original price £3. 10s)

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL MISCELLANY, edited by JOHN PETHERAM. 8vo, Nos. 1 to 5 (all published), with general title. 1s

CONTENTS.—Particulars of the Voyage of Sir Thomas Button for the Discovery of a North-West Passage, A.D. 1612—Sir Dudley Digges' Of the Circumference of the Earth, or a Treatise of the North-East Passage. 1611—13—Letter of Sir Thomas Button on the North-West Passage, in the State-Paper Office—Bibliographical Notices of Old Music Books, by Dr. Rimbault—Notices of Suppressed Books—Martin Mar Prelate's Rhymes—The Hardwicke Collection of Manuscripts.

BIBLIOTHEQUE Asiatique et Africaine, ou Catalogue des Ouvrages relatifs à l'Asie et à l'Afrique qui ont paru jusqu'en 1700, par H. TERNAUX-COMPANS. 8vo, avec supplément et index, sewed 10s 6d

**"BIBLIA PAUPERUM."** One of the earliest and most curious BLOCK BOOKS, reproduced in facsimile from a copy in the British Museum, by J. Ph. BERJEAU. Royal 4to, half bound. £2. 2s

The BIBLIA PAUPERUM, known also by the title of HISTORIA VETERIS ET NOVI TESTAMENTI, is a set of woodcuts in which the Old and New Testament are both brought to memory by pictures, and some lines of text in Latin. This name, BIBLIA PAUPERUM, is derived from its use by monks of the poorer orders commonly called PAUPERES CHRISTI.

As a specimen of the earliest woodcuts and of printed block-books, destined to supersede the manuscripts anterior to the valuable invention of Gutenberg, the BIBLIA PAUPERUM is well worthy the attention of the amateur of Fine Arts as well as of the Bibliographer. It consists of 40 engravings, printed on one side only of the leaves, and disposed so as to have the figures opposite to each other.

The engravings were printed by friction, with a substance of a brownish colour instead of printing ink, which was unknown at this early period. To imitate as near as possible the original, the plates in this facsimile are disposed opposite each other, and printed in a brownish colour. Various editions of this Block-Book have been discovered, without any writer being able to say which is the first one. A review of them is given in the printed Introduction of the book.

Besides the rhymed Latin Poetry—of which part was given by Heineken, and after him by Otley—the Introduction gives, for the first time, the whole of the Text printed on both sides in the upper compartment, as well as an English Explanation of the subject.

ONLY 250 COPIES HAVE BEEN PRINTED, UNIFORMLY WITH MR. S. LEIGH SOTHERBY'S *Principia Typographica*.

**BIGSBY'S** (Robert, M.A., LL.D.) Historical and Topographical Description of Repton, in the County of Derby, with Incidental View of objects of note in its Vicinity. 4to, a handsome volume, with SEVENTY illustrations on copper, stone, and wood, cloth. 18s (original price £3. 3s)

**BLAKE** (M.) A Brief Account of the Destructive Fire at Blandford Forum, in Dorsetshire, June 4, 1731. Reprinted from the edition of 1735, with a plan and 2 views. 4to, cloth. 2s 6d

**BLAVIGNAC** (J. D., *Architecte*) Histoire de l'Architecture Sacrée du quatrième au dixième siècle dans les anciens évêchés de Geneve, Lausanne, et Sion. One vol, 8vo, 450 pages, 37 plates, and a 4to Atlas of 82 plates of Architecture, Sculpture, Frescoes, Reliquaries, &c., &c. £2. 10s

A very remarkable book, and worth the notice of the Architect, the Archaeologist, and the Artist.

**BOYNE** (W., F.S.A.) Tokens issued in the Seventeenth Century in England, Wales, and Ireland, by Corporations, Merchants, Tradesmen, &c., described and illustrated. Thick 8vo, 42 plates, cloth. £1. 1s (original price £2. 2s)

Nearly 9500 Tokens are described in this work, arranged alphabetically under Counties and Towns. To the Numismatist, the Topographer, and Genealogist, it will be found extremely useful.

**BOSWORTH** (Rev. Joseph, D.D., *Anglo-Saxon Professor in the University of Oxford*) Compendious Anglo-Saxon and English Dictionary. 8vo, closely printed in treble columns. 12s

"This is not a mere abridgment of the large Dictionary, but almost an entirely new work. In this compendious one will be found, at a very moderate price all that is most practical and valuable in the former expensive edition, with a great accession of new words and matter."—*Author's Preface*.

BOSWORTH and WARING.—Four Versions of the Holy Gospels, viz., in Gothic, A.D. 360; Anglo-Saxon, 995; Wycliffe, 1389; and Tyndale, 1526, in parallel columns, with Preface and Notes by the Rev. Dr. BOSWORTH, Professor of Anglo-Saxon in the University of Oxford, assisted by GEORGE WARING, M.A., of Cambridge and Oxford. One vol, 8vo, *above 600 pages, cloth.* 12s 6d

A very low price has been fixed to ensure an extended sale among students and higher schools.

— LARGE PAPER. 4to, *a handsome volume, not many printed.* cloth. £2. 2s

"The texts are printed in four parallel columns, and very great care appears to have been taken in their collation and correction."—ATHENÆUM.

"We heartily welcome this volume, brought out with so much care and ability . . . It does credit to the printers of the University. . . The work is scholarlike, and is a valuable contribution to the materials for Biblical Criticism. . . We heartily commend it to the study of all who are interested either in the philology of the English language, or in the history and formation of our Authorized Version."—THE CHRISTIAN REMEMBRANCE, *a Quarterly Review.*

"It may almost be a question, whether the present volume possesses greater interest for the divine or for the philologist. To the latter it must certainly be interesting from the opportunity which it affords him of marking the gradual development of our languages. The four versions of the Gospel, . . . with a learned and instructive preface, and a few necessary notes, form a volume, the value and importance of which need scarcely be insisted upon."—NOTES AND QUERIES.

BLAKEY (Robert) Historical Sketches of the Angling Literature of all Nations, to which is added a Bibliography of English Writers on Angling, by J. R. Smith. Fcap. 8vo, *cloth.* 5s

BOWLES (Rev. W., Lisle) Hermes Britannicus, a Dissertation on the Celtic Deity Teutates, the Mercurius of Caesar, in further proof and corroboration of the origin and designation of the Great Temple at Abury, in Wiltshire. 8vo, *bds, 4s (original price 8s 6d)*

BRIDGER'S (Charles) Index to the Printed Pedigrees of English Families contained in County and Local Histories, the "Herald's Visitations," and in the more important Genealogical Collections. Thick 8vo, *cloth.* 10s 6d

A similar work to Sims's "Index of Pedigrees in the MSS. in the British Museum. What that is for Manuscripts this is for Printed Books. It is the most complete Index of its kind, and contains double the matter of other hasty productions.

BROOKE (Richard, F.S.A.) Visits to Fields of Battle in England, of the XVth Century, with some Miscellaneous Tracts and Papers, principally upon Archæological Subjects. Royal 8vo, *plates, cloth.* 15s

The work contains a descriptive account of the scenes of most of the memorable conflicts in the Wars of York and Lancaster, comprising the celebrated battles of Shrewsbury, Blore Heath, Northampton, Wakefield, Mortimer's Cross, Towton, Barnet, Tewkesbury, Bosworth, and Stoke, and genealogical and other particulars of the powerful, warlike, and distinguished personages who were the principal actors in those stirring and eventful times, with plans of some of the fields of Battle, and an Appendix containing the principal Acts of Attainder relative to the Wars of the Roses, and Lists of the Noblemen, Knights, and other personages attainted by them.

**BROOKE** (Richard) *A Descriptive Account of Liverpool, as it was during the last Quarter of the XVIIIth Century, 1775—1800.* A handsome vol, royal 8vo, with *illustrations, cloth.* 12s 6d (*original price* £1. 5s)

In addition to information relative to the Public Buildings, Statistics, and Commerce of the Town, the work contains some curious and interesting particulars which have never been previously published, respecting the pursuits, habits, and amusements of the inhabitants of Liverpool during that period, with views of its public edifices.

**BRUCE** (Dr. J. Collingwood, *Author of the "Roman Wall"*) *The Bayeux Tapestry Elucidated.* 4to, a handsome volume, *illustrated with 17 COLOURED plates, representing the entire Tapestry, extra bds.* £1. 1s.

**BUCHANAN** (W.) *Memoirs of Painting, with a Chronological History of the Importation of Pictures by the Great Masters into England since the French Revolution.* 2 vols, 8vo, *bds.* 7s 6d (*original price* £1. 6s)

**BUNNETT** (H. Jones, *M.D.*) *Genoa, with Remarks on the Climate, and its influence upon Invalids.* 12mo, *cloth.* 4s

**BURKE** (John) *Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies of England, Ireland, and Scotland.* Medium 8vo, SECOND EDITION, 638 *closely printed pages, in double columns, with about 1000 Arms engraved on wood, fine port. of JAMES I., cloth.* 10s (*original price* £1. 8s)

This work engaged the attention of the author for several years, comprises nearly a thousand families, many of them amongst the most ancient and eminent in the kingdom, each carried down to its representative or representatives still existing, with elaborate and minute details of the alliances, achievements, and fortunes, generation after generation, from the earliest to the latest period.

**CALTON'S** (R. Bell) *Annals and Legends of Calais, with Sketches of Emigré Notabilities, and Memoirs of Lady Hamilton.* Post 8vo, with *frontispiece and vignette, cloth.* 5s

**PRINCIPAL CONTENTS.**—History of the Siege by Edward III. in 1346-7, with a roll of the Commanders and their followers present, from a contemporary MS. in the British Museum—The Allotment of Lands and Houses to Edward's Barons—Calais as an English borough—List of the Streets and Householdors of the same—Henry VIIIth's Court there—Cardinal Wolsey and his expenses—The English Pale, with the names of Roads, Farmsteads, and Villages in the English Era—The Sieges of Therouenne and Tournai—The Pier of Calais—Pros and Cons of the place—The Hotel Dessin—Sterne's Chamber—Churches of Notre Dame and St. Nicholas—The Hotel de Ville—Ancient Staple Hall—The Chateau and Murder of the Duke of Gloucester—The Courgain—The Field of the Cloth of Gold—Notice of the Town and Castle of Guisnes, and its surprise by John de Lancaster—The Town and Seigneurio of Ardres—The Sands and Duelling—Villages and Chateau of Sangatte, Coulgon, Mark, Eschalles, and Hammes—Review of the English Occupation of Calais, and its Recapture by the Duke de Guise—The Lower Town and its Lace Trade—Our Commercial Relations with France—Emigré Notabilities—Charles and Harry Tufton, Captain Dormer and Edith Jacquemont, Beau Brummel, Jemmy Urquhart, and his friend Fauntleroy, "Nimrod," Berkeley Craven, Mytton, Duchess of Kingston—A new Memoir of Lady Hamilton, &c. Altogether an interesting volume on England's first Colony.

**BURNS** (J. Southerden) *The High Commission, Notices of the Court and its Proceedings.* 8vo, *cloth, only 100 printed.* 3s

BURN'S (J., Southerden) History of Parish Registers in England, and Registers of Scotland, Ireland, the Colonies, Episcopal Chapels in and about London, the Geneva Register of the Protestant Refugees, with Biographical Notes, etc. *Second edition, greatly enlarged*, 8vo, cloth. 10s 6d

CAMBRIDGE.—*Historia Collegii Jesu Cantabrigiensis*, a J. Shermano, olim præs. ejusdem Collegii. Edita J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo, cloth. 2s

CARDWELL (Rev. Dr., *Professor of Ancient History, Oxford*) Lectures on the Coinage of the Greeks and Romans, delivered in the University of Oxford. 8vo, cloth. 4s (*original price* 8s 6d)

A very interesting historical volume, and written in a pleasing and popular manner.

CARTWRIGHT.—*Memoirs of the Life, Writings, and Mechanical Inventions of Edmund Cartwright, D.D., F.R.S., Inventor of the Power Loom, &c.* Edited by E. H. STRICKLAND. Post 8vo, engravings, boards. 2s 6d (*original price* 10s 6d)

It contains some interesting literary history, Dr. Cartwright numbering among his correspondents, Sir W. Jones, Crabbe, Sir H. Davy, Fulton, Sir S. Raffles, Langhorne, and others. He was no mean Poet, as his legendary tale of "Armine and Elvira" (given in the Appendix) testifies. Sir W. Scott says it contains some excellent poetry, expressed with unusual felicity.

CATALOGUE (*Classified*) of the Library of the Royal Institution of Great Britain, with Indexes of Authors and Subjects, and a List of Historical Pamphlets, chronologically arranged. By BENJ. VINCENT, Librarian. Thick 8vo, pp. 948, *half morocco, marbled edges*. 15s

It will be found a very useful volume to book collectors, and indispensable to public librarians.

CHADWICK (William) *The Life and Times of Daniel De Foe, with Remarks, Digressive and Discursive*. 8vo, pp. 472, *portrait, cloth* 10s 6d.

"Daniel De Foe devoted his life and energies to the defence of free institutions and good government. He was the Radical of his day. He not only wrote, but suffered for truth and liberty. He was impoverished and persecuted for his labours in this cause; nay, he was repeatedly imprisoned for his principles, or for his unswerving attachment to them, and for his boldness and honesty in asserting them. He was the vigorous and indefatigable opponent of priestism, of ecclesiastical domination, and of the Popish tendencies of his time. We might not approve of all he wrote against the Catholics, but we should remember that he saw and felt, as we cannot, how inherently opposed to true freedom is the Catholic system. Although we live in very different times from those in which De Foe lived, yet his life is full of pregnant lessons for the liberals and friends of religious freedom of our day." —*Bradford Review*.

CHRONICLE of London from 1089 to 1488, written in the 15th Century, and for the first time printed from MSS. in the British Museum, with numerous Contemporary Illustrations of Royal Letters, Poems, descriptive of Public Events and Manners and Customs of the Metropolis. (Edited by SIR HARRIS NICOLAS.) 4to, *facsimile, cloth bds.* 15s

Only 250 copies printed. It forms a Supplement to the Chronicles of Harding, Rastall, Grafton, Hall, and others.



**CHATTO (W. A., Author of "Jackson's History of Wood Engraving")** Facts and Speculations on the History of Playing Cards in Europe. 8vo, *profusely illustrated with engravings, both plain and coloured, cloth.* £1. 1s

"The inquiry into the origin and signification of the suits and their marks, and the heraldic, theological, and political emblems pictured from time to time, in their changes, opens a new field of antiquarian interest; and the perseverance with which Mr. Chatto has explored it leaves little to be gained by his successors. The plates with which the volume is enriched add considerably to its value in this point of view. It is not to be denied that, take it altogether, it contains more matter than has ever before been collected in one view upon the same subject. In spite of its faults, it is exceedingly amusing; and the most critical reader cannot fail to be entertained by the variety of curious outlying learning Mr. Chatto has somehow contrived to draw into the investigations."—*Atlas.*

"Indeed, the entire production deserves our warmest approbation."—*Literary Gazette.*

"A perfect fund of antiquarian research, and most interesting even to persons who never play at cards."—*Tait's Magazine.*

"A curious, entertaining, and really learned book."—*Rambler.*

"**THE GAME OF THE CHESSE,"** the First Book printed in England by WILLIAM CAXTON, reproduced in facsimile from a copy in the British Museum, with a few Remarks on Caxton's Typographical Productions, by VINCENT FIGGINS. 4to, pp. 184, *with 23 curious woodcuts, half morocco, uncut.* £1. 1s—*or, in antique calf, with bevelled boards and carmine edges.* £1. 8s

Frequently, as we read of the Works of Caxton and the early English Printers, and of their Black Letter Books, very few persons ever had the opportunity of seeing any of these productions, and forming a proper estimate of the ingenuity and skill of those who first practised the "Noble Art of Printing."

THE TYPE HAS BEEN CAREFULLY IMITATED, AND THE WOODCUTS FACSIMILIED BY MISS BYFIELD. The Paper and Watermarks have also been made expressly, as near as possible, like the original; and the book is accompanied by a few remarks of a practical nature, which have been suggested during the progress of the fount, and the necessary study and comparison of Caxton's Works with those of his contemporaries in Germany, by Mr. V. FIGGINS, who spent two years "labour of love" in cutting the matrixes for the type.

**COLLECTION of Letters on Scientific Subjects, illustrative of the Progress of Science in England. Temp. Elizabeth to Charles II.**

Edited by J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo, *cloth.* 3s

Comprising letters of Digges, Dee, Tycho Brahe, Lower, Harriott, Lydyatt, Sir W. Petty, Sir C. Cavendish, Brancker, Pell, &c.; also the Autobiography of Sir Samuel Morland, from a MS. in Lambeth Palace, Nat. Tarpooley's Corrector Analyticus, &c. Cost the subscribers of the Historical Society of Science £1.

**COPENHAGEN.**—The Traveller's Handbook to Copenhagen and its Environs. By ANGLICANUS. 12mo, *with large map of Sea-land, plan of Copenhagen, and views, cloth.* 8s

**COSIN's (Mr., Secretary to the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates** Names of the Roman Catholics, Non-Jurors, and others, who Refused to Take the Oaths to King George I., together with their Titles, Additions, and Places of Abode, the Parishes and Townships where their Lands lay, the Names of the then Tenants, and the Annual Value of them as returned by themselves. *Reprinted from the Edition of 1745.* 8vo, *cloth.* 5s

A curious book for the Topographer and Genealogist.

- CRAIG'S (Rev. J. Duncan) A Hand-Book to the modern Provençal Language, spoken in the South of France, Piedmont, &c., comprising a Grammar, Dialogues, Legends, Vocabularies, &c., useful for English Tourists and others. Royal 12mo, *cloth*. 3s 6d  
This little book is a welcome addition to our literature of comparative philology in this country, as we have hitherto had no grammar of the sweet lyrical tongue of Southern France.
- CRESWELL'S (Rev. S. F.) Collections towards the History of Printing in Nottinghamshire. Small 4to, *sewed*. 2s
- DALE (Bryan, M.A.) Annals of Coggeshall, otherwise Sunnedon, in the County of Essex. Post 8vo, *plates, cloth*. 7s 6d
- D'ALTON (John, *Barrister-at-Law, of Dublin*) Illustrations, Historical and Genealogical, of the most Ancient FAMILIES OF IRELAND (500), Members of which held Commissions in King James's Service in the War of the Revolution, wherein their respective Origins, Achievements, Forfeitures, and ultimate Destinies are set forth. 2 thick vols, 8vo, pp. 1400, *cloth*. £1. 1s
- DANISH.—English-Danish Dialogues and Progressive Exercises. By E. F. ANCKER. 12mo, *cloth*. 5s 1851—Key to Ditto. 5s
- DAVIES (Robt., F.S.A., *Town Clerk of York*) Extracts from the Municipal Records of the City of York during the Reigns of Edward IV., Edward V., and Richard III., with Notes, illustrative and explanatory, and an Appendix, containing some Account of the Celebration of the Corpus Christi Festival at York, in the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries. 8vo, *cloth*. 4s (*original price* 10s 6d)
- DAVIES (Robt.) The Fawkes's of York in the 16th Century, including Notices of Guy Fawkes, the Gunpowder Plot Conspirator. Post 8vo. 1s 6d
- DE GAULLE (Chas.) The Celts of the Nineteenth Century, an Appeal to the Living Representatives of the Celtic Race. Translated, with Notes, by J. D. MASON. 8vo, *sewed*. 2s
- DEVLIN (J. Dacres) Helps to Hereford History, Civil and Legendary, in an Ancient Account of the Ancient Cordwainer's Company of the City, the Mordiford Dragon, and other Subjects. 12mo (*a curious volume*), *cloth*. 3s 6d  
"A series of very clever papers."—*Spectator*.  
"A little work full of Antiquarian information, presented in a pleasing and popular form."—*Nonconformist*
- DRUCE Family.—A Genealogical Account of the Family of Druce, of Goring, in the County of Oxford, 1735. 4to, only 50 copies PRIVATELY PRINTED, *bds*. 7s 6d
- EDMONDS (Richard, *late of Penzance*) The Land's End District its Antiquities, Natural History, Natural Phenomena, and Scenery; also a Brief Memoir of Richard Trevithick, C.E. 8vo, *maps, plates, and woodcuts, cloth*. 7s 6d
- ELLIS' (W. S.) Notices of the Families of Ellis. Part I. 8vo. 2s

ELLIS (W. Smith) A Plea for the Antiquity of Heraldry, with an Attempt to Expound its Theory and Elucidate its History. 8vo, *sewed*. 1s

ELLIS' (W. S.) Hurstpierpoint (in Sussex), its Lords and Families. 8vo, *plates*. 1s 6d

ELLIOTT.—Life, Poetry, and Letters of Ebenezer Elliott, the Corn-Law Rhymers (of Sheffield). Edited by his Son-in-Law, JOHN WATKINS. Post 8vo, *cloth*, (*an interesting volume*). 3s (*original price* 7s 6d)

ENGLAND as seen by Foreigners in the Days of Elizabeth and James the First, comprising Translations of the Journals of the two Dukes of Wirtemberg in 1592 and 1610, both illustrative of Shakespeare. With Extracts from the Travels of Foreign Princes and others. With Copious Notes, an Introduction, and ETCHINGS. By WILLIAM BRECHLEY RYE, *Assistant Keeper of the Department of Printed Books, British Museum*. Thick foolscap 4to, *elegantly printed by Whittingham, extra cloth*. 15s

"This curious volume has been the labours of a scholar's love, and will be read with ease by all. The idea of assembling the testimonies of foreign visitors, and showing us how we appeared to others in the days of Bess, by way of contrast and comparison to the aspect we present in the days of Victoria, was one which involved much arduous research. Mr. Rye had had no predecessor. . . . He has not only added an introduction to the works he assembles and translates, but has enriched them with some hundred pages of notes on all kinds of subjects, exhibiting a wide and minute research."—*Fortnightly Review*. (G. H. LEWES.)

"It contains a good deal of curious and amusing matter."—*Saturday Review*.

"Mr. Rye's work claims the credit of a valuable body of historical annotation."—*Athenæum*.

"The book is one of the most entertaining of the class we have seen for a long while. It contains a complete and lively reflex of English life and manners at the most fascinating period of our history."—*London Review*.

"A book replete both with information and amusement, furnishing a series of very curious pictures of England in the Olden Time."—*Notes and Queries*.

"It is difficult to convey a just impression of Mr. Rye's volume in a short criticism, because the really interesting feature of it is the quaintness, and, to modern eyes, the simplicity of most of the narratives, which cannot be reproduced with full effect except in quotations, for which we have no space."—*Fall Mall Gazette*.

"A handsome, well-printed, entertaining book—entertaining and something more, and comes very welcome to the time. . . . It is in such accidental notices that the chief interest and the not slight value of collections such as this consists; and when they are as well edited, they have a use on the shelves after their freshness is past: they help our familiarity with our history."—*Reader*.

EVANS (John, F.S.A., *Secretary to the Numismatic Society*) Coins of the Ancient Britons. Arranged and Described. Thick 8vo, *many plates, engraved by F. W. Fairholt, F.S.A., and cuts, cloth, a handsome volume*. £1. 1s

The "Prix de Numismatique" has been awarded by the French Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres, to the author, for this book.

FOSBROKE (T. Dudley, F.S.A.) The Tourist's Grammar, or Rules relating to the Scenery and Antiquities incident to Travellers. including an Epitome of Gilpin's Principles of the Picturesque, Post 8vo, *bds*. 2s (*original price* 7s)

FINLAYSON (James) Surnames and Sirenames, the Origin and History of certain Family and Historical Names, and Remarks on the Ancient Right of the Crown to Sanction and Veto the Assumption of Names, and an Historical Account of the Names of Buggey and Bugg. 8vo. 1s 6d (*original price* 3s 6d)

FRENEAU (Philip) Poems on Various Subjects, but chiefly illustrative of the Events and Actors in the American War of Independence, *reprinted from the rare edition printed at Philadelphia in 1786*, with a Preface. Thick fcap. 8vo, *elegantly printed, cloth.* 6s

Freneau enjoyed the friendship of Adams, Franklin, Jefferson, Madison, and Munroe, and the last three were his constant correspondents while they lived. His Patriotic Songs and Ballads, which were superior to any metrical compositions then written in America, were everywhere sung with enthusiasm. See Griswold's "Poets and Poetry of America," and Duyckinck's "Cyclop. of American Literature."

GILBERT (Walter B.) The Accounts of the Corpus Christi Fraternity, and Papers relating to the Antiquities of Maidstone. 12mo, *cloth, gilt leaves.* 3s 6d

GILES (Rev. Dr.) The Writings of the Christians of the Second Century, namely, Athenagoras, Tatian, Theophilus, Hermias, Papias, Aristides, Quadratus, etc., collected and first translated, complete. 8vo, *cloth.* 7s 6d

Designed as a continuation of Abp. Wake's *Apostolical Epistles*, which are those of the first century.

GILES (Rev. Dr.) Heathen Records to the Jewish Scripture History, containing all the Extracts from the Greek and Latin Writers in which the Jews and Christians are named, collected together and translated into English, with the original Text in juxtaposition. 8vo, *cloth.* 7s 6d

GILES (Rev. Dr.) Codex Apochryphus Novi Testamenti, the Uncanonical Gospels and other Writings referring to the First Ages of Christianity, in the original Languages of Arabic, Greek, and Latin, collected together from the editions of Fabricius, Thilo and others. 2 vols, 8vo, *cloth.* 14s

GILES (Rev. Dr.) History of the Parish and Town of Bampton, in Oxfordshire, with the District and Hamlets belonging to it. 8vo, *plates, second edition, cloth.* 7s 6d

GILES (Rev. Dr.) History of Witney and its Neighbouring Parishes, Oxon. 8vo, *plates, cloth.* 6s

GILES (Rev. Dr.) Passages from the Poets, chronologically arranged. Thick 12mo, nearly 700 pages, *cloth,* 7s 6d

It contains choice passages from more than 400 English Poets, in chronological order. It will be found a useful volume to candidates at competitive examinations in English Literature.

GREENHOW (Robt., *Librarian to the Dept. of State, U.S.A.*) History of Oregon and California, and the other Territories on the North-West Coast of America, accompanied by a Geographical View and Map, and a number of Proofs and Illustrations of the History. 8vo, *large map, cloth.* 7s 6d (*original price* 16s)

GILES (Rev. Dr.) *Excerpta ex Scriptoribus Classicis de Britannia.* A Complete Collection of those passages in the Classic Writers (124 in number), which make mention of the British Isles, Chronologically Arranged, from Ante-Christi 560 to Anno Dom. 1333. 8vo, cloth. 3s (*original price* 7s 6d)

An Introduction to every History of Great Britain.

GRENVILLE (Henry) *Chronological Synopsis of the Four Gospels* on a new plan, with Notes. 8vo, cloth. 1s 6d

Designed to show that on a minute critical analysis, the writings of the four Evangelists contain no contradictions within themselves, and that such passages that have appeared to many critics to raise doubt as to the consistency of these Records of our Lord's Ministry, really afford, when explained, the most satisfactory proofs that there was no collusion between the several writers, and that they may therefore be thoroughly relied on as "INDEPENDENT" witnesses of the Truth of what they record.

HADFIELD (James, *Architect*) *Ecclesiastical Architecture of the County of Essex, from the Norman Era to the Sixteenth Century, with Plans, Elevations, Sections, Details, &c., from a Series of Measured Drawings, and Architectural and Chronological Descriptions.* Royal 4to, 80 plates, leather back, cloth sides. £1. 11s 6d

HAIGH'S (Daniel Henry, D.D.) *The Conquest of Britain by the Saxons. A Harmony of the History of the Britons, the Works of Gildas, the "Brut," and the Saxon Chronicle, with reference to the Events of the Fifth and Sixth Centuries.* 8vo, plates of *Runic Inscriptions, cloth.* 15s

HAIGH'S (Daniel Henry, D.D.) *The Anglo-Saxon Sagas, an Examination of their value as aids to History, serving as a Sequel to "The Conquest of Britain by the Saxons."* 8vo, cloth. 8s 6d

It analyses and throws new historical evidence on the origin of the Poems of Beowulf, the Lament of Deor, the Saga of Waldhere, Scyld Scefing, the fight at Finnesham, the Story of Horn, the Lay of Hildebrand, &c.

HAKEWILL (H.) *Roman Remains discovered in the Parishes of North Leigh and Stonesfield, Oxfordshire.* 8vo, map, and 2 plates. 2s 6d

HALLIWELL'S (James Orchard, F.R.S., &c.) *Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words, Obsolete Phrases, Proverbs, and Ancient Customs, from the Reign of Edward I.* 2 vols. 8vo, containing upwards of 1,000 pages, *closely printed in double columns, cloth, a new and cheaper edition.* 15s

It contains above 50,000 words (embodying all the known scattered glossaries of the English language), forming a complete key for the reader of our old Poets, Dramatists, Theologians, and other authors, whose works abound with allusions, of which explanations are not to be found in ordinary Dictionaries and books of reference. Most of the principal Archaisms are illustrated by examples selected from early inedited MSS. and rare books, and by far the greater portion will be found to be original authorities.

HALLIWELL (J. O.) *the Nursery Rhymes of England, collected chiefly from Oral Tradition. The SIXTH EDITION, enlarged, with many Designs by W. B. SCOTT, Director of the School of Design, Newcastle-on-Tyne.* 12mo, cloth, gilt leaves. 4s 6d

The largest collection ever formed of these old ditties.

**HALLIWELL'S (J. O.)** Popular Rhymes and Nursery Tales, with Historical Elucidations. 12mo, *cloth*. 4s 6d

This very interesting volume on the traditional literature of England is divided into Nursery Antiquities, Fireside Nursery Stories, Game Rhymes, Alphabet Rhymes, Riddle Rhymes, Nature Songs, Proverb Rhymes, Places, and Families, Superstition Rhymes, Custom Rhymes, and Nursery Songs, a large number are here printed for the first time. It may be considered a sequel to the preceding article.

**HALLIWELL'S (J. O.)** Early History of Freemasonry in England.

Illustrated by an English Poem of the XIVth Century, with Notes. Post 8vo, *second edition, with a facsimile of the original MS. in the British Museum, cloth*. 2s 6d

"The interest which the curious poem, of which this publication is chiefly composed, has excited, is proved by the fact of its having been translated into German, and of its having reached a second edition, which is not common with such publications. Mr. Halliwell has carefully revised the new edition, and increased its utility by the addition of a complete and correct Glossary."—*LITERARY GAZETTE*.

**HALLIWELL'S (J. O.)** The Manuscript Rarities of the University of Cambridge. 8vo, *bds*. 3s (*original price*, 10s 6d)

A companion to Hartshorne's "Book Rarities" of the same university.

**HALLIWELL'S (J. O.)** A Dictionary of Old English Plays, existing either in print or in manuscript, from the earliest times to the close of the 17th century, including also Notices of Latin Plays written by English Authors during the same period, with particulars of their Authors, Plots, Characters, &c. 8vo, *cloth*. 12s  
Twenty-five copies have been printed on THICK PAPER, price £1. 1s.

**HALLIWELL'S (J. O.)** Rambles in Western Cornwall, by the Footsteps of the Giants; with Notes on the Celtic Remains of the Land's End District and the Isles of Scilly. Fcp. 4to, *elegantly printed by Whittingham, cloth*. 7s 6d

**HALLIWELL (J. O.)** Notes of Family Excursions in North Wales, taken chiefly from Rhyl, Abergelc, Llandudno, and Bangor. Fcp. 4to, *with engravings, elegantly printed by Whittingham, cloth*. 5s

**HALLIWELL'S (J. O.)** Roundabout Notes, chiefly upon the Ancient Circles of Stones in the Isle of Man. Fcp. 4to, *only 100 printed*. 2s

**HALLIWELL'S (J. O.)** Introduction to the Evidences of Christianity. Fcp. 8vo, 2ND EDITION, *cloth*. 1s 6d (*original price* 3s 6d)  
The only book which contains in a popular form the Ancient Heathen unconscious testimonies to the truth of Christianity.

**HARROD (Henry, F.S.A.)** Gleanings among the Castles and Convents of Norfolk. 8vo, *many plates and woodcuts, cloth*. 17s 6d.  
—LARGE PAPER, £1. 3s 6d.

"This volume is creditable to Mr. Harrod in every way, alike to his industry, taste, and his judgment. It is the result of ten years' labour. . . . The volume is so full of interesting matter that we hardly know where to begin our extracts or more detailed notices."—*GENTLEMAN'S MAGAZINE*, November, 1857.

**HOLLOWAY'S (W., of Rye)** History and Antiquities of the Ancient Port and Town of Rye, in Sussex, compiled from the Original Documents. Thick 8vo (*only 200 printed*) *cloth*. £1. 1s

HOLLOWAY'S (W.) History of Romney Marsh, in Kent, from the time of the Romans to 1833, with a Dissertation on the Original Site of the Ancient Anderida. 8vo, with maps and plates, cloth. 12s

HARTLIB.—A Biographical Memoir of Samuel Hartlib, Milton's familiar Friend, with Bibliographical Notices of Works published by him, and a reprint of his Pamphlet entitled "An Invention of Engines of Motion." By HENRY DIRCKS, C.E., author of the Life of the Marquis of Worcester, &c. Post 8vo, cloth. 3s 6d

To have been the familiar friend of Milton, the correspondent of Boyle and Evelyn, Pepys and Wren, and to have had the honour of suggesting to Milton his tract on Education and of receiving his high praise in his own lofty and sonorous language, is honour enough to make Hartlib's name and life worthy of a special work.

HAWKINS (J. S., F.S.A.) History of the Origin and Establishment of Gothic Architecture, and an Inquiry into the mode of Painting upon and Staining Glass, as practised in the Ecclesiastical Structures of the Middle Ages. Royal 8vo, 1813, 11 plates, bds. 4s (original price 12s)

HERBERT'S (The Hon. Algernon) *Cyclops Christianus*, or an Argument to disprove the supposed Antiquity of the Stonehenge and other Megalithic Erections in England and Brittany. 8vo, cloth. 4s (original price 6s)

HORNE (R. H., Author of "Orion," etc.) Ballad Romances. 12mo, pp. 248, cloth. 3s (original price 6s 6d)

Containing the Noble Heart, a Bohemian Legend; the Monk of Swineshead Abbey, a Ballad Chronicle of the Death of King John; The Three Knights of Camelott, a Fairy Tale; The Ballad of Delora, or the Passion of Andrea Como; Bedd Gelert, a Welsh Legend; Ben Capstan, a Ballad of the Night Watch; the Elf of the Woodlands, a Child's Story.

"Pure fancy of the most abundant and picturesque description. Mr. Horne should write us more fairy tales; we know none to equal him since the days of Drayton and Herrick.—EXAMINER.

"The opening poem in this volume is a fine one, it is entitled the 'Noble Heart,' and not only in title but in treatment well imitates the style of Beaumont and Fletcher."—ATHENÆUM.

HUME (Rev. A., LL.D., F.S.A., &c., of *Liverpool*) Ancient Meols, or some Account of the Antiquities found near Dove Point, on the Sea Coast of Cheshire, including a Comparison of them with Relics of the same kind respectively procured elsewhere. 8vo, full of engravings, cloth. £1. 1s

UNTER (Rev. Joseph, F.S.A.) The Pilgrim Fathers—Collections concerning the Church or Congregation of Protestant Separatists formed at Scrooby, in North Nottinghamshire, in the time of James I., the Founders of New Plymouth, the Parent Colony of New England. 8vo, with View of the Archiepiscopal Palace at Scrooby inserted, cloth. 8s

This work contains some very important particulars of these personages, and their connections previously to their leaving England and Holland, which were entirely unknown to former writers, and have only recently been discovered through the indefatigable exertions of the author. Prefixed to the volume are some beautiful Prefatory Stanzas by Richard Monckton Milnes, Esq., M.P. (now Lord Houghton.)

HUSSEY (Rev. Arthur) Notes on the Churches in the Counties of Kent, Sussex, and Surrey mentioned in Domesday Book, and those of more recent date; with some Account of the Sepulchral Memorials and other Antiquities. Thick 8vo, *fine plates, cloth.* 12s (*original price* 18s)

HUTTON (W., of Derby) Description of Blackpool, in Lancashire. 8vo, 3rd edition. 1s 6d

IRVING (Joseph, of Dumbarton) History of Dumbartonshire, with Genealogical Notices of the Principal Families in the County; the whole based on Authentic Records, Public and Private. Thick 4to, pp. 636, *maps, plates, and portraits, cloth.* £3.

JOHNES (Arthur J.) Philological Proofs of the Original Unity and Recent Origin of the Human Race, derived from a Comparison of the Languages of Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. 8vo, *cloth.* 6s (*original price* 12s 6d)

Printed at the suggestion of Dr. Prichard, to whose works it will be found a useful supplement.

JONES' (Morris Charles) Valle Crucis Abbey, its Origin and Foundation Charter. 8vo. 1s

JORDAN (Rev. J., the Vicar) Parochial History of Enstone, in the County of Oxford. Post 8vo, *a closely printed volume of nearly 500 pages, cloth.* 7s

JUNIUS—The Authorship of the Letters of Junius Elucidated, including a Biographical Memoir of Lieut.-Col. Barré, M.P. By John Britton, F.S.A., &c. Royal 8vo, *with Portraits of Lord Shelburne, John Dunning, and Barré, from Sir Joshua Reynolds's picture, cloth.* 6s—LARGE PAPER, in 4to, *cloth.* 9s

An exceedingly interesting book, giving many particulars of the American War and the state of parties during that period.

KELKE (Rev. W. Hastings) Notices of Sepulchral Monuments in English Churches from the Norman Conquest to the Nineteenth Century. 8vo, *many woodcuts.* 2s (*original price* 3s 6d)

KELLY (William, of Leicester) Notices illustrative of the Drama, and other Popular Amusements, chiefly in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries, incidentally illustrating Shakespeare and his Contemporaries, Extracted from the Chamberlain's Accounts and other Manuscripts of the Borough of Leicester, with an Introduction and Notes by William Kelly. Post 8vo, *plates, cloth.* 9s

— Large Paper Copies, in 4to, only 25 printed (*only 4 copies remain*), *half morocco, Roxburghe style.* £1. 5s

KENRICK (Rev. John) Roman Sepulchral Inscriptions, their Relation to Archæology, Language, and Religion. Post 8vo, *cloth.* 3s 6d

KING (Richard John) The Forest of Dartmoor and its Borders in Devonshire, an Historical Sketch. Foolsap 8vo, *cloth.* 8s



**KERRY** (Rev. Chas.) *History and Antiquities of the Hundred of Bray, in Berkshire.* 8vo, cloth. 7s 6d

— The same, with 10 *folding pedigrees*, cloth. 10s 6d

**KNOCKER'S** (Edw., *Town Clerk of Dover*) *Account of the Grand Court of Shepway, holden on Bredonstone Hill, at Dover, for the Installation of Viscount Palmerston as Constable of Dover and Warden of the Cinque Ports, in 1861. With Notes on the Origin and Antiquity of the Cinque Ports, Two Ancient Towns, and their Members.* Folscap 4to, *engravings, elegantly printed by Whittingham*, cloth. 15s

**KYNANCE COVE**; or, *The Cornish Smugglers, a Tale of the Last Century.* By W. B. FORFAR, *Author of "Pentowan," "Pengerick Castle," etc., etc.* Fcap. 8vo, boards. 2s

**LAMBARDE'S** (William, *Lawyer and Antiquary*) *A Perambulation of Kent, containing the Description, Hystorie, and Customs of that Shire. Written in 1576.* Thick 8vo, cloth. 5s (*original price 12s*)

The first county history published, and one of the most amusing and *naïve* old books that can be imagined.

**LANARKSHIRE**—*The Upper Ward of Lanarkshire Described and Delineated. The Archæological and Historical Section by G. VERE IRVING, F.S.A., Scot; the Statistical and Topographical Section by ALEX. MURRAY.* 3 vols, 8vo, *many engravings*, cloth. £3. 3s.

— LARGE PAPER, 3 vols, 4to, *half morocco.* £5. 5s

**LANGLEY'S** (L.) *Introduction to Anglo-Saxon Reading; comprising Ælfric's Homily on the Birthday of St. Gregory, with a Copious Glossary, &c.* 12mo, cloth. 2s 6d

Ælfric's Homily is remarkable for beauty of composition, and interesting as setting forth Augustine's mission to the "Land of the Angles."

**LAPPENBERG'S** (Dr. J. M.) *History of England under the Norman Kings, with an Epitome of the Early History of Normandy.* Translated, with Additions, by BENJ. THORPE. 8vo, cloth. 15s

**LATHBURY** (Rev. Thomas) *History of the Nonjurors: their Controversies and Writings, with Remarks on some of the Rubrics in the Book of Common Prayer.* Thick 8vo, cloth. 6s (*original price 14s*)

**LATHBURY'S** (Rev. T.) *History of the Convocation of the Church of England from the Earliest Period to the Year 1742. Second edition, with considerable additions.* Thick 8vo, cloth. 5s (*original price 12s*)

**LAWRENCE** (Sir James, *Knight of Malta*) *On the Nobility of the British Gentry, or the Political Ranks and Dignities of the British Empire compared with those on the Continent.* Post 8vo. 1s 6d

Useful for foreigners in Great Britain, and to Britons abroad, particularly of those who desire to be presented at Foreign Courts, to accept Foreign Military Service, to be invested with Foreign Titles, to be admitted into foreign orders, to purchase Foreign Property, or to intermarry with Foreigners.

**LETTERS of the KINGS of ENGLAND**—Now first collected from the Originals in Royal Archives, and from other Authentic Sources, Private as well as Public. Edited, with Historical Introduction and Notes, by J. O. HALLIWELL. *Two handsome volumes*, post 8vo, with portraits of Henry VIII. and Charles I., cloth. 8s (original price £1. 1s)

These volumes form a good companion to Ellis's Original Letters.

The collection comprises, for the first time, the love-letters of Henry VIII. to Anne Boleyn, in a complete form, which may be regarded, perhaps, as the most singular documents of the kind that have descended to our times; the series of letters of Edward VI. will be found very interesting specimens of composition; some of the letters of James I., hitherto unpublished, throw light on the Murder of Overbury, and prove beyond a doubt the King was implicated in it in some extraordinary and unpleasant way; but his Letters to the Duke of Buckingham are of the most singular nature; only imagine a letter from a Sovereign to his Prime Minister commencing thus: "My own sweet and dear child, blessing, blessing, blessing on thy heart-roots and all thine." Prince Charles and the Duke of Buckingham's Journey into Spain has never been before so fully illustrated as it is by the documents given in this work, which also includes the very curious letters from the Duke and Duchess of Buckingham to James I.

**LIBER ALBUS: the White Book of the City of London.** Compiled A.D. 1419, by JOHN CARPENTER, *Common Clerk*; RICHARD WHITTINGTON, *Mayor*. Translated from the Original Latin and Anglo-Norman, by H. T. Riley, M.A. 4to, pp. 672 (original price 18s), the few remaining copies offered, in cloth, at 9s—Half morocco (Roxburghe style), 10s 6d—Whole bound in vellum, carmine edges, 12s—Whole morocco, carmine edges, 18s 6d

Extensively devoted to details which must of necessity interest those who care to know something more about their forefathers than the mere fact that they have existed. Many of them—until recently consigned to oblivion ever since the passing away of the remote generations to which they belonged—intimately connected with the social condition, usages, and manners of the people who—uncouth, unlearned, ill-housed, ill-fed, and comfortless though they were, still formed England's most important, most wealthy, and most influential community throughout the chequered and troublous times of the 13th and 14th centuries. During this period, in fact, there is hardly a phase or feature of English national life upon which, in a greater or less degree, from these pages of the "Liber Albus," some light is not reflected.

## LIBRARY OF OLD AUTHORS.

*Elegantly and uniformly printed in foolscap 8vo, in cloth. Of some there are LARGE PAPER copies for the connoisseur of choice books.*

**THE Vision and Creed of PIERS PLOUGHMAN.** Edited by THOMAS WRIGHT; a new edition, revised, with additions to the Notes and Glossary. 2 vols. 10s 1856

"The Vision of Piers Ploughman" is one of the most precious and interesting monuments of the English Language and Literature, and also of the social and political condition of the country during the fourteenth century. . . . Its author is not certainly known, but its time of composition can, by internal evidence, be fixed at about the year 1362. On this and on all matters bearing upon the origin and object of the poem, Mr. Wright's historical introduction gives ample information. . . . In the thirteen years that have passed since the first edition of the present text was published by the late Mr. Pickering, our old literature and history has been more studied, and we trust that a large circle of readers will be prepared to welcome this cheaper and carefully revised reprint."—*Literary Gazette*.

THE Dramatic and Poetical Works of JOHN MARSTON. Now first collected, and edited by J. O. HALLIWELL, F.R.S., &c. 3 vols. 16s 1856

"The edition deserves well of the public; it is carefully printed, and the annotations, although neither numerous nor extensive, supply ample explanations upon a variety of interesting points. If Mr. Halliwell had done no more than collect these plays, he would have conferred a boon upon all lovers of our old dramatic poetry."—*Literary Gazette*.

REMARKABLE Providences of the Earlier Days of American Colonisation. By INCREASE MATHER, of Boston, N.E. With Introductory Preface by George Offor. *Portrait*. 5s 1856

A very singular collection of remarkable sea deliverances, accidents, remarkable phenomena, witchcraft, apparitions, &c., &c., connected with inhabitants of New England, &c., &c. A very amusing volume, conveying a faithful portrait of the state of society, when the doctrine of a peculiar providence and personal intercourse between this world and that which is unseen was fully believed.

THE Table Talk of JOHN SELDEN. With a Biographical Preface and Notes by S. W. SINGER. *Third edition, portrait*. 5s 1860

— LARGE PAPER. Post 8vo, cloth. 7s 6d 1860

"Nothing can be more interesting than this little book, containing a lively picture of the opinions and conversations of one of the most eminent scholars and most distinguished patriots England has produced. There are few volumes of its size so pregnant with sense, combined with the most profound learning: it is impossible to open it without finding some important fact or discussion, something practically useful and applicable to the business of life. Coleridge says, 'There is more weighty bullion sense in this book than I ever found in the same number of pages in any uninspired writer.' . . . Its merits had not escaped the notice of Dr. Johnson, though in politics opposed to much it inculcates, for in reply to an observation of Boswell, in praise of the French *Ana*, he said, 'A few of them are good, but we have one book of the kind better than any of them—Selden's Table Talk.'"—*Mr. Singer's Preface*.

THE Poetical Works of WILLIAM DRUMMOND, of Hawthornden. Now first published entire. Edited by W. B. TURNBULL. *Fine portrait*. 5s 1856

"The sonnets of Drummond," says Mr. Hallam, "are polished and elegant, free from conceit and bad taste, and in pure unblemished English."

ENCHIRIDION, containing Institutions—Divine, Contemplative Practical, Moral, Ethical, Economical, and Political. By FRANCIS QUARLES. *Portrait*. 3s 1856

"Had this little book been written at Athens or Rome, its author would have been classed with the wise men of his country."—*Headley*.

THE Works in Prose and Verse of Sir THOMAS OVERBURY. Now first collected. Edited, with Life and Notes, by E. F. RIMBAULT. *Portrait after Pass*. 5s 1856

HYMNS and Songs of the Church. By GEORGE WITHER. Edited, with Introduction, by EDWARD FARR. Also the Musical Notes, composed by Orlando Gibbons. *With portrait after Hole*. 5s 1856

"Mr. Farr has added a very interesting biographical introduction, and we hope to find that the public will put their seal of approbation to the present edition of an author who may fairly take his place on the same shelf with George Herbert."—*Gent's Mag.* Oct., 1856.

**HALLELUJAH**; or, Britain's Second Remembrancer, in Praiseful and Penitential Hymns, Spiritual Songs, and Moral Odes. By **GEORGE WITHER**. With Introduction by **EDWARD FARR**. *Portrait.* 6s 1857

Hitherto this interesting volume has only been known to the public by extracts in various publications. So few copies of the original are known to exist, that the copy from which this reprint has been taken cost twenty-one guineas.

**MISCELLANIES.** By **JOHN AUBREY, F.R.S.**, the *Wiltshire Antiquary*. **FOURTH EDITION.** With some Additions and an Index. *Portrait and cuts.* 4s 1857

**CONTENTS** :—Day Fatality, Fatalities of Families and Places, Portents, Omens, Dreams, Apparitions, Voices, Impulses, Knockings, Invisible Blows, Prophecies, Miracles, Magic, Transportation by an Invisible Power, Visions in a Crystal, Converse with Angels, Corpse Candles, Oracles, Ecstasy, Second Sight, &c. : with an Appendix, containing his Introduction to the Survey of North Wiltshire.

**THE Iliads of HOMER**, Prince of Poets, never before in any language truly translated, with a Comment on some of his chief Places—Done according to the Greek by **GEORGE CHAPMAN**, with Introduction and Notes by the Rev. **RICHARD HOOPER**. 2 vols, sq. fcap. 8vo. **SECOND AND REVISED EDITION**, with *portrait of Chapman, and frontispiece.* 12s 1865

"The translation of Homer, published by George Chapman, is one of the greatest treasures the English language can boast."—*Godwin*.

"With Chapman, Pope had frequently consultations, and perhaps never translated any passage till he read his version."—*Dr. Johnson*.

"He covers his defects with a daring, fiery spirit, that animates his translation, which is something like what one might imagine Homer himself to have writ before he arrived at years of discretion."—*Pope*.

"Chapman's translation, with all its defects, is often exceedingly Homeric, which Pope himself seldom obtained."—*Hallam*.

"Chapman writes and feels as a Poet—as Homer might have written had he lived in England in the reign of Queen Elizabeth."—*Coleridge*.

"I have just finished Chapman's Homer. Did you ever read it?—it has the most continuous power of interesting you all along. . . . The earnestness and passion which he has put into every part of these poems would be incredible to a reader of mere modern translation."—*Charles Lamb*.

**HOMER'S ODYSSEY.** Translated according to the Greek by **GEORGE CHAPMAN**. With Introduction and Notes by **REV. RICHARD HOOPER**. 2 vols, square fcp. 8vo, with *facsimile of the rare original frontispiece.* 12s. 1857

**HOMER'S Battle of the Frogs and Mice**; **HESEIOD'S Works and Days**; **MUSEUS'S Hero and Leander**; **JUVENAL'S Fifth Satire.** Translated by **GEORGE CHAPMAN**. Edited by **REV. RICHARD HOOPER**. Square fcp. 8vo, *frontispiece after Pass.* 6s. 1858

"The editor of these five rare volumes has done an incalculable service to English Literature by taking George Chapman's folios out of the dust of time-honoured libraries, by collating them with loving care and patience, and, through the agency of his enterprising publisher, bringing Chapman entire and complete within the reach of those who can best appreciate and least afford to purchase the early editions."—*Athenæum*.

POETICAL Works of ROBERT SOUTHWELL, Canon of Loretto, now first completely edited by W. B. TURNBULL. 4s. 1856

"His piety is simple and sincere—a spirit of unaffected gentleness and kindness pervades his poems—and he is equally distinguished by weight of thought and sweetness of expression."—*Saturday Review*.

THE Dramatic Works of JOHN WEBSTER. Edited, with Notes, etc., by WILLIAM HAZLITT. 4 vols. £1. 1857

— LARGE PAPER, 4 vols, post 8vo, cloth. £1. 10s

This is the most complete edition, containing two more plays than in Dyce's edition.

THE Dramatic Works of JOHN LILLY (the Euphuist). Now first collected, with Life and Notes by F. W. FAIRHOLT. 2 vols. 10s. 1858

— LARGE PAPER, 2 vols, post 8vo, cloth. 15s

THE Poetical Works of RICHARD CRASHAW, Author of "Steps to the Temple," "Sacred Poems, with other Delights of the Muses," and "Poemata," now first collected. Edited by W. B. TURNBULL. 5s. 1858

"He seems to have resembled Herbert in the turn of mind, but possessed more fancy and genius."—*ELLIS*.

LA MORT d'ARTHUR. The History of King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table. Compiled by Sir THOMAS MALORY, Knight. Edited from the Edition of 1634, with Introduction and Notes, by THOMAS WRIGHT, M.A., F.S.A. 3 vols, SECOND AND REVISED EDITION. 15s. 1866

— LARGE PAPER, 3 vols, post 8vo, cloth. £1. 2s 6d

ANECDOTES and Characters of Books and Men. Collected from the Conversation of Mr. Pope and other eminent Persons of his Time. By the Rev. JOSEPH SPENCE. With Notes, Life, etc., by S. W. SINGER. The second edition, portrait. 6s. 1858

— LARGE PAPER, post 8vo, cloth. 7s 6d.

"The 'Anecdotes' of kind-hearted Mr. Spence, the friend of Pope, is one of the best books of *ana* in the English language."—*Critic*.

Dr. COTTON MATHER'S Wonders of the Invisible World, being an account of the Trials of several Witches lately executed in New England, and of the several remarkable curiosities therein occurring. To which are added Dr. INCREASE MATHER'S Further Account of the Tryals, and Cases of Conscience concerning Witchcrafts, and Evil Spirits Personating Men. Reprinted from the rare original editions of 1693, with an Introductory Preface. Portrait. 5s. 1862

THE Dramatic and Poetical Works of THOMAS SACKVILLE, Lord Buckhurst, and Earl of Dorset. With Introduction and Life by the Hon. and Rev. R. W. SACKVILLE WEST. *Fine portrait from a picture at Buckhurst, now first engraved.* 4s. 1859

REMAINS of the EARLY POPULAR POETRY OF ENGLAND, collected and edited by W. CAREW HAZLITT. 4 vols, with many curious woodcut facsimiles. £1. 1864—6

— LARGE PAPER, 4 vols, post 8vo, cloth. £1. 10s

LUCASTA.—The Poems of RICHARD LOVELACE, now first edited and the Text carefully revised, with Life and Notes by W. CAREW HAZLITT, with 4 plates. 5s. 1864

— LARGE PAPER. Post 8vo, cloth. 7s 6d

THE WHOLE OF THE WORKS OF ROGER ASCHAM, now first collected and revised, with Life of the Author. By the Rev. Dr. GILES, formerly Fellow of C. C. C., Oxford. 4 vols. £1. 1866

— LARGE PAPER, 4 vols, post 8vo, cloth. £1. 10s.

Ascham is a great name in our national literature. He was one of the first founders of a true English style in prose composition, and of the most respectable and useful of our scholars.—*Retrospective Review*.

LONG (Henry Lawes) On the March of Hannibal from the Rhone to the Alps. 8vo, map. 2s 6d

LOWER'S (Mark Antony, M.A., F.S.A.) Patronymica Britannica, a Dictionary of Family Names. Royal 8vo, 500 pages, with illustrations, cloth. £1. 5s

This work is the result of a study of British Family Names, extending over more than twenty years. The favourable reception which the Author's "English Surnames" obtained in the sale of Three Editions, and the many hundreds of communications to which that work gave rise, have convinced him that the subject is one in which considerable interest is felt. He has therefore been induced to devote a large amount of attention to the origin, meaning, and history of our family designations; a subject which, when investigated in the light of ancient records and of modern philology, proves highly illustrative of many habits and customs of our ancestors, and forms a very curious branch of Archaeology.—*Preface*.

LOWER'S (M. A.) Curiosities of Heraldry, with Illustrations from Old English Writers. With illuminated Title-page, and numerous engravings from designs by the Author. 8vo, cloth. 14s

"The present volume is truly a worthy sequel (to the 'SURNAME'S') in the same curious and antiquarian line, blending with remarkable facts and intelligence, such a fund of anecdote and illustration, that the reader is almost surprised to find that he has learned so much while he appeared to be pursuing mere amusement. The text is so pleasing that we scarcely dream of its sterling value; and it seems as if, in unison with the woodcuts, which so cleverly explain its points and adorn its various topics, the whole design were intended for a relaxation from study, rather than an ample exposition of an extraordinary and universal custom, which produced the most important effect upon the minds and habits of mankind."—*Literary Gazette*.

"Mr. Lower's work is both curious and instructive, while the manner of its treatment is so inviting and popular, that the subject to which it refers, which many have hitherto had too good reason to consider meagre and unprofitable, assumes, under the hands of the writer, the novelty of fiction with the importance of historical truth."—*Athenæum*.

LOWER'S (M. A.) Contributions to Literature, Historical, Antiquarian, and Metrical. Post 8vo, woodcuts, cloth. 7s 6d

Contents: 1. Local Nomenclature—2. The Battle of Hastings, an Historical Essay—3. The Lord Dacre, his mournful end, a Ballad—4. Historical and Archaeological Memoir on the Iron Works of the South of England, with numerous illustrations—5. Winchelsea's Deliverance, or the Stout Abbot of Battayle, in Three Fyttes—6. The South Downs, a Sketch, Historical, Anecdotal, and Descriptive—7. On the Yew Trees in Churchyards—8. A Lyttel Geste of a Greate Elele, a plesasant Ballad—9. A Discourse of Genealogy—10. An Antiquarian Pilgrimage in Normandy, with woodcuts—11. Miscellanea, &c., &c.

**LOWER'S (M. A.)** Chronicle of Battel Abbey, in Sussex, originally compiled in Latin by a Monk of the Establishment, and now first translated, with Notes and an Abstract of the Subsequent History of the Abbey. 8vo, *with illustrations, cloth.* 9s

This volume, among other matters of local and general interest, embraces—New Facts relative to the Norman Invasion—The Foundation of the Monastery—The Names and Rentals of the Original Townsmen of Battel—Memoirs of several Abbots, and Notices of their Disputes with the Bishops of Chichester, respecting Jurisdiction—The Abbey's Possessions—A Speech of Thomas a Becket, then Chancellor of England, in favour of Abbot Walter de Luci—Several Miracles—Anecdotes of the Norman Kings—and an Historical Sketch of the Abbey, from 1176 to the present time by the Translator.

**LOWER'S (M. A.)** Memorials of the Town of Seaford, Sussex. 8vo, *plates.* 3s 6d

**LOWER'S (M. A.)** Bodiam (in Sussex), and its Lords. 8vo, *engravings.* 1s

**LOWER'S (M. A.)** Worthies of Sussex, Biographical Sketches of the most eminent Natives or Inhabitants of the County, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time, with Incidental Notices illustrative of Sussex History. Royal 4to, *many engravings, cloth.* £1. 16s

**LOWER'S (M. A.)** Sussex Martyrs, their Examinations and Cruel Burnings in the Time of Queen Mary, comprising the interesting Personal Narrative of Richard Woodman, extracted from "Foxe's Monuments." With Notes. 12mo, *sewed.* 1s.

**LOWER'S (M. A.)** The Stranger at Rouen, a Guide for Englishmen. 12mo, *plates.* 1s

**LUKIS (Rev. W. C.)** Account of Church Bells, with some Notices of Wiltshire Bells and Bell-Founders, containing a copious List of Founders, a comparative Scale of Tenor Bells and Inscriptions from nearly 500 Parishes in various parts of the Kingdom. 8vo, 13 *plates, cloth.* 3s 6d (*original price* 6s)

**MADDEN (Fred. W., of the Medal Room, British Museum)** Handbook to Roman Coins. Fcap. 8vo, *plates of rare examples, cloth.* 5s

A very useful and trustworthy guide to Roman Coins.

**MANTELL (Dr. Gideon A.)** Day's Ramble in and about the Ancient Town of Lewes, Sussex. 12mo, *engravings, cloth.* 2s

#### MARTIN MAR-PRELATE CONTROVERSY.

**AN EPISTLE** to the Terrible Priests of the Convocation House. By **MARTIN MAR-PRELATE.** 1588. With Introduction and Notes by J. Petherham. Post 8vo. 2s

**COOPER (Bishop of Winchester)** An Admonition to the People of England against Martin Mar-Prelate, 1589, with Introduction. Post 8vo, pp. 216. 3s 6d

**PAP** with a Hatchet, being a Reply to Martin Mar-Prelate, 1589, with Introduction and Notes. Post 8vo. 2s

**JOHN RUSSELL SMITH, 36, SOHO SQUARE. 27**

**HAY** any Works for Cooper? Being a Reply to the Admonition to the People of England. By Martin Mar-Prelate, 1589, with Introduction and Notes. Post 8vo. 2s 6d

**AN ALMOND** for a Parrot, being a Reply to Martin Mar-Prelate, 1589, with Introduction. Post 8vo. 2s 6d

**PLAINE PERCEVALL** the Peace-Maker of England, being a Reply to Martin Mar-Prelate, with Introduction. Post 8vo. 2s

**MATON'S** (Dr. W. G.) Natural History of Wiltshire, as comprehended within Ten Miles round Salisbury. 8vo. *Privately printed.* 2s

**MAYNARD'S** (James) Parish of Waltham Abbey, in Essex, its History and Antiquities. Post 8vo, *engravings, cloth.* 2s 6d

**MENZIES** (Mrs. Louisa J.) Legendary Tales of the Ancient Britons, rehearsed from the Early Chronicles. Fcap. 8vo, *cloth.* 3s  
Contents: 1. Eeylli and Sabrina—2. Lear and his three Daughters—3. Cynedda and Morgan—4. The Brothers Belt and Bran—5. Ellidure the Compassionate—6. Alban of Verulam—7. Vortigern—8. Cadwallon and the Final Struggle of the Britons,

**MICHAEL ANGELO** considered as a Philosophic Poet, with translations by JOHN EDWARD TAYLOR. Post 8vo. SECOND EDITION. *Cloth.* 2s 6d (*original price* 5s)

**MILTON'S** Early Reading, and the *prima stamina* of his "Paradise Lost," together with Extracts from a Poet of the XVIIth Century (*Joshua Sylvester*). By CHARLES DUNSTER, M.A. 12mo, *cloth.* 2s 6d (*original price* 5s)

**MILTON**; a Sheaf of Gleanings after his Biographers and Annotators. By the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. Post 8vo. 2s 6d

**MOORE** (Thomas) Notes from the Letters of Thomas Moore to his Music Publisher, James Power (*the publication of which was suppressed in London*), with an Introduction by Thomas Crofton Croker, F.S.A. Post 8vo, *cloth.* 3s 6d

The impressions on the mind of a reader of these Letters of Moore in Lord Russell's edition will be not only incomplete, but erroneous, without the information to be derived from this very interesting volume.

**MORLAND.**—Account of the Life, Writings, and Inventions of Sir Samuel Morland, Master of Mechanics to Charles II. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo, *sewed.* 1s

**MUNFORD** (Rev. Geo., *Vicar of East Winch, Norfolk*) Analysis of Domesday Book for the County of Norfolk. 8vo, *with pedigrees and arms, cloth.* 10s 6d

"Many extracts have been made at various times for the illustration of local descriptions, from the great national (but almost unintelligible) record known as Domesday Book: but Mr. Munford has done more in the case of his own county, for he supplies a complete epitome of the part of the survey relating to Norfolk, giving not only the topographical and statistical facts, but also a great deal that is instructive as to the manners and condition of the people, the state of the churches and other public edifices, the mode of cultivation and land tenure, together with a variety of points of interest to the ecclesiologist and antiquary."—BURY POST.



**NARES' (Archdeacon) A Glossary, or Collection of Words, Phrases, Customs, Proverbs, &c., illustrating the Works of English Authors, particularly Shakespeare and his Contemporaries. A New Edition, with considerable Additions, both of Words and Examples. By JAMES O. HALLIWELL, F.R.S., and THOMAS WRIGHT, M.A., F.S.A. 2 thick vols, 8vo, cloth. £1. 1s**

The Glossary of Archdeacon Nares is by far the best and most useful work we possess for explaining and illustrating the obsolete language and the customs and manners of the 16th and 17th Centuries, and it is quite indispensable for the readers of the literature of the Elizabethan period. The additional words and examples are distinguished from those in the original text by a † prefixed to each. The work contains between FIVE and SIX THOUSAND additional examples, the result of original research, not merely supplementary to Nares, but to all other compilations of the kind.

**NASH'S (D. W., Member of the Royal Society of Literature) Taliesin, or, the Bards and Druids of Britain. A Translation of the Remains of the earliest Welsh Bards, and an examination of the Bardic Mysteries. 8vo, cloth. 14s**

**NASH'S (D. W.) The Pharaoh of the Exodus. An Examination of the Modern Systems of Egyptian Chronology. 8vo, with frontispiece of the Egyptian Calendar, from the ceiling of the Ramasseum, at Thebes, cloth. 12s**

**NAVAL ARCHITECTURE, Elements of Naval Architecture, being a Translation of the Third Part of Clairbois's "Traite Elementaire de la Construction des Vaisseaux." By J. N. STRANGE, Commander, R.N. 8vo, with five large folding plates, cloth. 5s**

— Lectures on Naval Architecture, being the Substance of those delivered at the United Service Institution. By E. GARDNER FISHBOURNE, Commander, R. N. 8vo, plates, cloth. 5s 6d

Both these works are published in illustration of the "Wave System."

**NETHERCLIFF'S (F. G.) Hand-Book to Autographs, being a Ready Guide to the Handwriting of Distinguished Men and Women of Every Nation, designed for the Use of Literary Men, Autograph Collectors, and others. Containing 700 Specimens, with a Biographical Index by R. Sims, of the British Museum. 8vo, cloth extra, gilt edges. 10s 6d (original price 15s)**

— The Same. PRINTED ONLY ON ONE SIDE. 8vo, cloth extra. £1. 1s

The specimens contain two or three lines each besides the signature, so that to the historian such a work will recommend itself as enabling him to test the genuineness of the document he consults, whilst the judgment of the autograph collector may be similarly assisted, and his pecuniary resources economized by a judicious use of the Manual. To the bookworm, whose name is Legion, we would merely observe, that daily experience teaches us the great value and interest attached to books containing Marginal Notes and Memoranda, when traced to be from the pens of eminent persons.

**NEWTON (William) A Display of Heraldry. 8vo, many hundred engravings of Shields, illustrating the Arms of English Families, cloth. 14s**

NEWTON (William) London in the Olden Time, being a Topographical and Historical Memoir of London, Westminster and Southwark; accompanying a Pictorial Map of the City and Suburbs, as they existed in the reign of Henry VIII., before the Dissolution of the Monasteries; compiled from Authentic Documents. Folio, with the coloured map, 4 feet 6 inches by 3 feet 3 inches, mounted on linen, and folded into the volume, leather back, cloth sides, £1. 1s (original price £1. 11s 6d)

NORFOLK'S (E. E.) Gleanings in Graveyards: a Collection of Curious Epitaphs. Third Edition, revised and enlarged, fcap. 8vo, cloth. 3s

NUMISMATIC Chronicle and Journal of the Numismatic Society. NEW SERIES, Edited by W. S. W. VAUX, JOHN EVANS, and F. W. MADDEN. Nos. 1 to 24, Published Quarterly. 5s per Number.

This is the only repertory of Numismatic Intelligence ever published in England. It contains papers on coins and medals, of all ages and countries, by the first Numismatists of the day, both English and Foreign.

Odd parts may be had to complete a few of this and the former series in 20 vols.

OLD BALLADS.—Catalogue of a unique Collection of 400 Ancient English Broadside Ballads, printed entirely in the **Black letter**, lately on sale by J. RUSSELL SMITH. With Notes of their Tunes, and Imprints. Post 8vo, a handsome volume, printed by Whittingham, in the old style, half bound. 5s

— A Copy on thick paper, without the prices to each, and a different title-page, only 10 copies so printed. 10s 6d

PARISH'S (Sir Woodbine, many years Charge d'Affairs at Buenos Ayres) Buenos Ayres, and the Provinces of the Rio de la Plata, from their Discovery and Conquest by the Spaniards to the Establishment of their Political Independence; with some Account of their Present State, Appendix of Historical Documents, Natural History, &c. Thick 8vo, Second Edition, plates and woodcuts, also a valuable map by Arrowsmith, cloth. 10s 6d (original price 14s)

"Among the contributions to the geography of the South American Continent, the work of our Vice-President, Sir Woodbine Parish, holds a very important place. Professing to be a second edition of a former book, it is, in reality, almost a new work, from the great quantity of fresh matter it contains on the geography, statistics, natural history, and geology of this portion of the world." —President of the Royal Geographical Society's Address.

PATERSON'S (Jas.) Histories of the Counties of Ayr and Wigton. Post 8vo, vol 1. KYLE, in two parts, cloth. £1. 1s

— Vol II, CARRICK, post 8vo, cloth. 12s

Particularly full of information about the Family History of the district.

PEDLER (E. H., of Liskeard) The Anglo-Saxon Episcopate of Cornwall, with some Account of the Bishops of Crediton. 8vo, cloth. 3s 6d (original price 7s 6d)

PETTIGREW (Thos. Jos.) On Superstitions connected with the History and Practice of Medicine and Surgery. 8vo, *frontispiece, cloth*. 4s (*original price* 8s)

PETTIGREW (Thos. Jos.) Inquiries into the Particulars connected with Death of Amy Robsart (Lady Dudley), at Cumnor Place, Berks, Sept. 8, 1560; being a refutation of the Calumnies charged against Sir Robert Dudley, Anthony Forster, and others. 8vo, 2s

PILGRIMAGES to St. Mary of Walsingham and St. Thomas of Canterbury. By DESIDERIUS ERASMUS. Newly Translated. With the Colloquy of Rash Vows, by the same Author, and his Characters of Archbishop Warham and Dean Colet, with Notes by J. GOUGH NICHOLS. Post 8vo, *engravings, cloth*. 3s 6d (*original price* 6s)

PIOZZI, Love Letters of Mrs. Piozzi (formerly Mrs. Thrale, the friend of Dr. Johnson), written when she was eighty, to the handsome actor, William Augustus Conway, aged Twenty-seven. 8vo, *sewed*. 2s

"— written at three, four, and five o'clock (in the morning) by an octogenary pen; a heart (as Mrs. Lee says) twenty-six years old, and as H. L. P. feels it to be, *all your own*."—*Letter V., 3rd Feb., 1820*.

"This is one of the most extraordinary collections of love epistles we have chanced to meet with, and the well-known literary reputation of the lady—the Mrs. Thrale, of Dr. Johnson and Miss Burney celebrity—considerably enhances their interest. The letters themselves it is not easy to characterise; nor shall we venture to decide whether they more bespeak the drivelling of dotage, or the folly of love; in either case they present human nature to us under a new aspect, and furnish one of those riddles which nothing yet dreamt of in our philosophy can satisfactorily solve."—*Polytechnic Review*.

POPE.—Facts and Conjectures on the Descent and Family Connections of Pope, the Poet. By the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. Post 8vo. 2s

POPE.—Additional Facts concerning the Maternal Ancestry of Pope, in a Letter to Mr. Hunter. BY ROBERT DAVIES, F.S.A. Post 8vo. 2s

POPULAR Treatises on Science, written during the Middle Ages, in Anglo-Saxon, Anglo-Norman, and English, edited by Thomas Wright, M.A. 8vo, *cloth*. 3s

CONTENTS:—An Anglo-Saxon Treatise on Astronomy of the Tenth Century, now first published from a MS. in the British Museum, with a translation; *Livre des Creatures*, by Phillippe de Thau, now first printed, with a translation (extremely valuable to Philologists, as being the earliest specimens of Anglo-Norman remaining, and explanatory of all the symbolical signs in early sculpture and painting); the *Bestiary* of Phillippe de Thau, with a translation; *Fragments on Popular Science* from the Early English Metrical Lives of the Saints (the earliest piece of the kind in the English Language).

POSTE (Rev. Beale) Celtic Inscriptions on Gaulish and British Coins, intended to supply materials for the Early History of Great Britain, with a Glossary of Archaic Celtic Words, and an Atlas of Coins. 8vo, *many engravings, cloth*. 10s 6d

POSTE (Beale) Vindication of the "Celtic Inscriptions on Gaulish and British Coins." 8vo, *plates, and cuts, cloth*. 1s

POSTE (Rev. Beale, M.A.) *Britannic Researches; or, New Facts and Rectifications of Ancient British History.* 8vo (pp. 448), *with engravings, cloth.* 15s

"The author of this volume may justly claim credit for considerable learning, great industry, and, above all, strong faith in the interest and importance of his subject. . . . On various points he has given us additional information, and afforded us new views, for which we are bound to thank him. The body of the book is followed by a very complete index, so as to render reference to any part of it easy: this was the more necessary, on account of the multifariousness of the topics treated, the variety of persons mentioned, and the many works quoted."—*Athenaeum*, Oct. 8, 1853.

"The Rev. Beale Poste has long been known to antiquaries as one of the best read of all those who have elucidated the earliest annals of this country. He is a practical man, has investigated for himself monuments and manuscripts, and we have in the above-named volume the fruits of many years' patient study. The objects which will occupy the attention of the reader are—1. The political position of the principal British powers *before* the Roman conquest—under the Roman dominion, and struggling unsuccessfully against the Anglo-Saxon race; 2. The Geography of Ancient Britain; 3. An investigation of the Ancient British Historians, Gildas and Nennius, and the more obscure British chroniclers; 4. The ancient stone monuments of the Celtic period; and, lastly, some curious and interesting notices of the early British Church. Mr. Poste has not touched on subjects which have received much attention from others, save in cases where he had something new to offer, and the volume must be regarded therefore, as an entirely new collection of discoveries and deductions tending to throw light on the darkest, as well as the earliest, portion of our national history."—*Atlas*.

POSTE (Rev. Beale) *Britannia Antiqua, or Ancient Britain brought within the Limits of Authentic History.* 8vo, pp. 386, *map, cloth.* 14s

A Sequel to the foregoing work.

#### PUBLICATIONS OF THE ANGLIA CHRISTIANA SOCIETY.

GIRALDUS Cambrensis, *De Instructione Principum*, with a Preface, Chronological Abstract and Marginal Notes (in English), by the Rev. J. S. BREWER. 8vo, *boards.* 5s 1846

Now first printed from the Manuscript in the Cottonian Library, particularly illustrating the Reign of Henry II. Among our earlier chroniclers, there is not a more lively writer than Giraldus de Barri.

CHRONICON Monasterii de Bello, with a Preface, Chronological Abstract, and Marginal Notes (in English), by the Editor. 8vo, *boards.* 5s 1846

A very curious History of Battle Abbey, in Sussex, by one of the Monks. Printed from a MS. in the Cottonian Library.

LIBER ELIENSIS, ad fidem Codicum Variorum. Vol 1 (all printed), with English Preface and Notes, by the Rev. D. Stewart, of the College, Ely. 8vo, *boards.* 5s 1848

An important chronicle of the early transactions connected with the Monastery of Ely, supposed to have been compiled by Richard the Monk, between 1108 and 1131.

The above three volumes are all the Society printed. They are well worthy of being placed on the same shelf with the Camden, Caxton, Surtees, and Chetham Societies' publications. From the limited number of members of the Society, the books are little known. J. R. Smith having become the proprietor of the few remaining copies, recommends an early purchase.

## PROVINCIAL DIALECTS OF ENGLAND

**A** DICTIONARY of Archaic and Provincial Words, Obsolete Phrases, &c., by J. O. HALLIWELL, F.R.S., &c. 2 vols, 8vo, 1000 pp., in double columns, FIFTH EDITION, cloth. 15s

**GLOSSARY** of Provincial and Local Words Used in England. By F. GROSE, F.S.A., with which is now incorporated the Supplement. By SAMUEL PEGGE, F.S.A. Post 8vo, cloth. 4s 6d

**BROCKETT'S** (J. Trotter) Glossary of North Country Words, with their Etymology and Affinity to other Languages and Occasional Notices of Local Customs and Popular Superstitions. THIRD EDITION, corrected and enlarged by W. E. BROCKETT. 2 vols, in 1, post 8vo, cloth. 10s 6d (*original price* 21s)

**SPECIMENS** of Cornish Provincial Dialect, collected and arranged by Uncle Jan Treenodde, with some Introductory Remarks and a Glossary by an Antiquarian Friend; also a Selection of Songs and other Pieces connected with Cornwall. Post 8vo, with a *curious portrait of Dolly Pentreath*, cloth. 4s

**CORNISH** Dialect and Poems, viz.—

- 1 Treagle of Dozmary Pool, and Original Cornish Ballads.
- 2 Cornish Thalia: Original Comic Poems illustrative of the Dialect.
- 3 A Companion to the Cornish Thalia. By H. J. DANIELL.
- 4 Mirth for "One and all." By H. J. DANIELL.
- 5 Humorous Cornish Legends. By H. J. DANIELL.
- 6 A Budget of Cornish Poems, by various Authors.
- 7 Dolly Pentreath, and other Humorous Cornish Tales.
- 8 The Great Mine Conference, and other Pieces.
- 9 Rustic Poems. By GEORGE HAMLYN, the "*Dartmoor Bloom-field*."
- 10 Mary Anne's Experiences: her Wedding and Trip up the Tamar. By H. J. DANIELL.
- 11 Mary Anne's Career, and Cousin Jack's Adventures. By H. J. DANIELL.
- 12 A New Budget of Cornish Poems. By H. J. DANIELL.
- 13 Mirth for Long Evenings. By H. J. DANIELL.
- 14 Bobby Poldree and his Wife Sally at the Great Exhibition tion. By H. J. DANIELL. All 12mo, *Sixpence* each.

**A GLOSSARY** of the Words and Phrases of Cumberland. By WILLIAM DICKINSON, F.L.S. 12mo, cloth. 2s

**JOHN NOAKES** and **MARY STYLES**, a Poem, exhibiting some of the most striking lingual localisms peculiar to Essex, with a Glossary. By CHARLES CLARK, Esq., of Great Totham Hall, Essex. Post 8vo, cloth. 2s.

**NATHAN HOGG'S** Letters and Poems in the Devonshire Dialect. *The fifth Edition, with additions.* Post 8vo. Coloured wrapper. 1s.

"These letters, which have achieved considerable popularity, evince an extensive acquaintance with the vernacular of the county and its idioms and phrases, while the continuous flow of wit and humour throughout cannot fail to operate forcibly upon the risible faculties of the reader. In the Witch story Nathan has excelled himself, and it is to be hoped we have not seen his last effort in this branch of local English literature. The superstitions of Jan Vaggis and Jan Plant are most graphically and amusingly portrayed, and the various incidents whereby the influence of the 'Evil Eye' is sought to be counteracted, are at once ludicrous and irresistible."—*Plymouth Mail*.

**NATHAN HOGG'S** New Series of Poems in the Devonshire Dialect, including the Witch Story of Mucksey Lane, and the Kenton Ghost. *Dedicated by Permission to his Highness Prince Louis Lucien Bonaparte.* Post 8vo, 4th edition enlarged, coloured wrapper. 1s

**A GLOSSARY** of Words used in Teesdale, in the County of Durham. Post 8vo, cloth. 2s 6d (*original price, 6s*)

"Contains about two thousand words. It is believed the first and only collection of words and phrases peculiar to this district, and we hail it therefore as a valuable contribution to the history of language and literature. The author has evidently brought to bear an extensive personal acquaintance with the common language."—*Darlington Times*.

**POEMS** of Rural Life in the Dorset Dialect. By the Rev. WILLIAM BARNES, of Came Rectory, Dorchester. *First Collection.* Fcap. 8vo, FOURTH EDITION, cloth. 5s.

—— Second Collection. Fcap. 8vo. SECOND EDITION, cloth. 5s.

—— Third Collection. Fcap. 8vo, cloth. 4s 6d.

"The author is a genuine poet, and it is delightful to catch the pure breath of song in verses which assert themselves only as the modest vehicle of rare words and Saxon inflections. We have no intention of setting up the Dorset patois against the more extended provincialism of Scotland, still less of comparing the Dorsetshire poet with the Scotch; yet we feel sure that these poems would have delighted the heart of Burns, that many of them are not unworthy of him, and that (at any rate) his best productions cannot express a more cordial sympathy with external nature, or a more loving interest in human joys and sorrows."—*Literary Gazette*.

**GRAMMAR** and Glossary of the Dorset Dialect. By the Rev. W. BARNES. 8vo. 2s 6d.

**DIALECT** of South Lancashire, or Tim Bobbin's Tummas and Meary, revised and Corrected, with his Rhymes, and an enlarged Glossary of Words and Phrases chiefly used by the Rural Population of the Manufacturing Districts of South Lancashire. By SAMUEL BAMFORD. 12mo, second edition, cloth. 3s 6d.

**LEICESTERSHIRE** Words, Phrases, and Proverbs. By A. B. EVANS, D.D., *Head Master of Market Bosworth Grammar School.* 12mo, cloth. 5s.

**A GLOSSARY** of the Provincialisms of the County of Sussex. By W. DURRANT COOPER, F.S.A. Post 8vo, second edition, enlarged, cloth. 3s 6d.

- A GLOSSARY** of Northamptonshire Words and Phrases, with Examples of their Colloquial Use, with illustrations from various Authors, to which are added the Customs of the County. By Miss A. E. BAKER. 2 vols, post 8vo, cloth. 16s (*original price* £1. 4s)

"We are under great obligations to the lady, sister to the local historian of Northamptonshire, who has occupied her time in producing this very capital Glossary of Northamptonshire provincialisms."—*Examiner*.

"The provincial dialects of England contain and preserve the elements and rudiments of our compound tongue. In Miss Baker's admirable 'Northamptonshire Glossary,' we have rather a repertory of archaisms than vulgarisms. But it is much more than a vocabulary; it preserves not only dialectical peculiarities, but odd and disappearing customs; and there is hardly a page in it which does not throw light on some obscurity in our writers, or recall old habits and practices."—*Christian Remembrancer, Quarterly Review*.

- WESTMORELAND and Cumberland**.—Dialogues, Poems, Songs, and Ballads, by various Writers, in the Westmoreland and Cumberland Dialects, now first collected, to which is added a Copious Glossary of Words peculiar to those Counties. Post 8vo, (pp. 408), cloth. 9s.

- A GLOSSARY** of Provincial Words in use in Wiltshire, showing their Derivation in numerous instances, from the Language of the Anglo-Saxons. By JOHN YONGE AKERMAN, Esq., F.S.A. 12mo, cloth. 3s

- THE DIALECT** of Leeds and its Neighbourhood, illustrated by Conversations and Tales of Common Life, etc., to which are added a Copious Glossary, Notices of the various Antiquities, Manners, and Customs, and General Folk-lore of the District. Thick 12mo, pp. 458, cloth. 6s

This is undoubtedly the best work hitherto published on the dialects of Yorkshire in general, and of Leeds in particular. The author, we believe one of our fellow townsmen—for his introductory remarks are dated 'Leeds, March, 1861'—has used not only great industry, but much keen observation, and has produced a book which will everywhere be received as a valuable addition to the archaeological literature of England.—*Leeds Intelligencer*.

- A LIST** of Provincial Words in Use in Wakefield, Yorkshire, with Explanations, including a few descriptions and localities. By W. S. BANKS. 12mo. 1s 6d

- THE Yorkshire Dialect**, exemplified in various Dialogues, Tales, and Songs, applicable to the County, with a Glossary. Post 8vo. 1s.

- A GLOSSARY** of Yorkshire Words and Phrases, collected in Whitby and its Neighbourhood, with examples of their colloquial use and allusions to local Customs and Traditions. By an INHABITANT. 12mo, cloth. 3s 6d

- A GLOSSARY**, with some Pieces of Verse of the Old Dialect of the English Colony in the Baronies of Forth and Bargo, Co. Wexford, Ireland. Formerly collected by JACOB POOLE, of Growth, now edited with Notes and Introduction by the REV. W. BARNES, Author of the Dorset Poems and Glossary. Fcap. 8vo, cloth. 4s 6d

## PUBLICATIONS OF THE CAXTON SOCIETY.

OF CHRONICLES AND OTHER WRITINGS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE HISTORY  
AND MISCELLANEOUS LITERATURE OF THE MIDDLE AGES.

*Uniformly printed in 8vo. with English Prefaces and Notes. Of  
several of the Volumes only 100 copies have been  
printed, and only three sets can be completed.*

CHRONICON Henrici de Silgrave. Now first printed from the  
Cotton MS. By C. Hook. 5s 6d

GAIMAR (Geoffrey) Anglo-Norman Metrical Chronicle of the Anglo  
Saxon Kings. Printed for the first time entire, with Appendix,  
containing the Lay of Havelok the Dane, the Legend of Er-  
nulp, and Life of Hereward the Saxon. Edited by T. WRIGHT,  
Esq., F.S.A. Pp. 284 (*only to be had in a set*)

The only complete edition; that in the Monumenta Historica Britannica,  
printed by the Record Commission, is incomplete.

LA REVOLTE du COMTE de WARWICK contre le Roi Edouard IV.,  
now first printed from a MS. at Ghent, to which is added a  
French letter, concerning Lady Jane Grey and Queen Mary,  
from a MS. at Bruges. Edited by Dr. GILES. 3s 6d

WALTERI Abbatis Dervensis Epistolæ, now first printed from a  
MS. in St. John's College, Cambridge. By C. MESSITER.  
4s 6d

BENEDICTI Abbatis Petriburgensis de Vita et Miraculis St. Tho-  
mæ Cantaur, now first printed from MS. at Paris and Lam-  
beth. By Dr. GILES. 10s.

GALFRIDI le Baker de Swinbroke, Chronicon Angeliae temp. Ed-  
ward II. et III., now first printed. By Dr. GILES. 10s

EPISTOLÆ Herberti de Losinga, primi Episcopi Norwicensis, et  
Oberti de Clara, et Elmeri Prioris Cantuariensis, now first  
printed. By Col. ANSTRUTHER. 8s

ANECDOTA Bedae Lanfranci, et aliorum (inedited Tracts, Letters,  
Poems, &c., Bede, Lanfranc, Tatwin, etc.) By Dr. GILES. 10s

RADULPHI Nigri Chronica Duo, now first printed from MSS. in  
the British Museum, By Lieut. Col. ANSTRUTHER. 3s

MEMORIAL of Bishop Waynflete, Founder of St. Mary Magdalene  
College, Oxford. By Dr. PETER HEYLYN. Now first edited from  
the original MS. By J. R. BLOXAM, D.D., Fellow of the same  
College. 5s 6d

ROBERT GROSSETETE (Bishop of Lincoln) "Chasteau d'Amour,"  
to which is added, "La Vie de Sainte Marie Egyptienne," and  
an English Version (of the 13th Century) of the "Chasteau  
d'Amour," now first edited. By M. COOKE. 6s 6d

GALFREDI Monumentis Historia Britonum, nunc primum in  
Anglia novem codd. MSS. collatis, Editit J. A. GILES. 10s



**ALANI** Prioris Cantuariensis postea Abbatis Tewkesberiensis, Scripta quae extant. Edita J. A. GILES. 6s 6d

**CHRONICON** Angliæ Petriburgense Iterum post Sparkium cum cod. MSS. contulit. J. A. GILES. 6s 6d

**VITA** Quorundam Anglo-Saxonum, Original Lives of Anglo-Saxons and others who lived before the Conquest (*in Latin*). Edited by Dr. GILES. 10s

**SCRIPTORES** Rerum Gestarum Wilhelmi Conquestoris. In Unum collecti. Ab J. A. GILES. 10s.

CONTINENS:—1. Brevis relatio de Willelmo nobilissimo Comite Normannorum. 2. Protestatio Willelmi primi de primatu Cantuariensis Ecclesie. 3. Widoonis Ambrianensis Carmen de Hastingensi. 4. Charta Willelmi Bastardi. 5. Epistola Will. conquestoris ad Gregorium papam. 6. Excerpta de vita Willelmi Conquestoris. 7. De Morte Will. Conq. 8. Hymnus de Morte Will. Conq. 9. De Morte Lanfranci. 10. Gesta Will. Ducis Normannorum. 11. Excerptum ex cantatorio S. Huberti. 12. Annalis Historia brevis sive Chronica Monasterii S. Stephani Cadomensis. 13. Carmen de Morte Lanfranci. 14. Charta a rege Will. concessa Anglo-Saxonice scripta. 15. Du Roi Guillaume d'Angleterre par Chretien de Troyes. 16. Le Dit de Guillaume d'Angleterre.

**QUEEN DAGMAR'S** Cross, *facsimile in gold and colours* of the Enamelled Jewel in the Old Northern Museum, Copenhagen, with Introductory Remarks by Prof. GEORGE STEPHENS, F.S.A. 8vo, *sewed*. 3s

**RAINE** (Rev. James) History and Antiquities of North Durham, as subdivided into the Shires of Norham, Island, and Bedlington, which from the Saxon period until 1844 constituted part of the County of Durham, but are now united to Northumberland. BOTH PARTS *complete*, folio, *fine plates* (wanting 3 plates in the first part) *bds.* £1. 5s

— Part II. (*wanting by many Subscribers*) *quite complete*. 18s. LARGE PAPER. £1. 1s

**RAINE'S** (Rev. Jas.) Saint Cuthbert, with an Account of the State in which his remains were found upon the opening of his Tomb in Durham Cathedral, 1827. 4to, *plates and woodcuts*, *bds.* (*a very interesting vol.*) 10s 6d. (Original price, £1. 11s 6d)

"From the four corners of the earth they come,  
To kiss this shrine—this mortal-breathing saint."

**RAINE'S** (Rev. Jas.) Catterick Church, Yorkshire, a correct copy of the contract for its building in 1412. Illustrated with Remarks and Notes. *With thirteen plates of views, elevations, and details*, by A. SALVIN, *Architect*. 4to, *cloth*. 6s.—Or LARGE PAPER, *cloth*. 9s

**RAINE** (Rev. James) Historical Account of the Episcopal Castle or Palace of Auckland. Royal 4to, *fine views, portraits, and seals*, *cloth*. 10s 6d (*original price*, £1. 1s)

**RAINE** (Rev. John, *Vicar of Blyth*) The History and Antiquities of the Parish of Blyth, in the Counties of Nottingham and York, comprising Accounts of the Monastery, Hospitals, Chapels, and Ancient Tournament Field, of the Parish of the Castle and Manor of Tickill, and of the Family Possessions of De Bulii, the First and Norman Lord thereof, together with Biographical Notices of Roger Mowbray, Philip of Olcotes, Bishop Sanderson, John Cromwell, and others, with Appendix of Documents, &c. *4to plates and pedigrees, cloth.* 15s (*original price, £1. 6s*)

— **LARGE PAPER**, royal 4to. £1. 5s

These copies have an additional view of the Remains of Scrooby Palace, not issued with the early copies.

**RECORDE**.—The Connection of Wales with the Early Science of England, illustrated in the Memoirs of Dr. Robert Recorde, the first Writer on Arithmetic, Geometry, Astronomy, &c., in the English Language. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo, *sewed.* 1s

**REDFERN'S** (Francis, of *Uttoxeter*), the History of Uttoxeter, in Staffordshire, with Notices of Places in the Neighbourhood. Post 8vo, *many engravings, cloth,* 7s 6d

**THE RELIQUARY**; a Depository for Precious Relics, Legendary, Biographical, and Historical, illustrative of the Habits, Customs, and Pursuits of our Forefathers. Edited by LLEWELLYN JEWITT, F.S.A. 8vo, Nos. 1 to 26, *illustrated with engravings, published quarterly.* 2s 6d per No.

**RELIQUIÆ ANTIQUÆ**; Scraps from Ancient Manuscripts, illustrating chiefly Early English Literature and the English Language. Edited by Wright and Halliwell. 8vo, Vol II., in Nos. 12s

Many subscribers want the second volume. A number of odd parts of both vols to complete copies.

**RETROSPECTIVE REVIEW** (New Series) consisting of Criticisms upon, Analysis of, and Extracts from, curious, useful, valuable, and scarce Old Books. 8vo, Vols I. and II., *all printed, cloth.* 10s 6d (*original price, £1. 1s*). 1853—54

These two volumes form a good companion to the old series of the *Retrospective*, in 16 vols; the articles are of the same length and character.

**REYNOLDS'** (Sir Joshua) Notes and Observations on Pictures chiefly of the Venetian School, being Extracts from his Italian Sketch Books; also the Rev. W. Mason's Observations on Sir Joshua's Method of Colouring, with some unpublished Letters, of Dr. Johnson, Malone, and others; with an Appendix, containing a Transcript of Sir Joshua's Account Book, showing the Paintings he executed, and the Prices he was paid for them. Edited by William Cotton, Esq. 8vo, *cloth.* 5s

"The scraps of the Critical Journal, kept by Reynolds at Rome, Florence, and Venice, will be esteemed by high-class virtuosi."—*Leader.*

**RIMBAULT** (E. F., LL.D., F.S.A., &c.)—A Little Book of Songs and Ballads, gathered from Ancient Music Books, MS. and Printed. *Elegantly printed* in post 8vo, pp. 240, *hf. morocco.* 6s

"Dr. Rimbault has been at some pains to collect the words of the songs which used to delight the rustics of former times."—*Athenæum.*

**RIMBAULT** (Dr. E. F.) *Bibliotheca Madrigaliana*.—A Bibliographical Account of the Musical and Poetical Works published in England during the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries, under the Titles of Madrigals, Ballets, Ayres, Canzonets, &c., &c. 8vo, cloth. 5s

It records a class of books left undescribed by Ames, Herbert, and Dibdin, and furnishes a most valuable Catalogue of Lyrical Poetry of the age to which it refers.

**ROBERTS'** (George, of *Lyme Regis*)—Life, Progresses, and Rebellion of James, Duke of Monmouth, &c., to his Capture and Execution, with a full account of the "Bloody Assize," under Judge Jefferies, and Copious Biographical Notices. 2 vols, post 8vo, plates and cuts, cloth, 7s 6d (*original price*, £1. 4s.)

Two very interesting volumes, particularly so to those connected with the West of England. Quoted for facts by Lord Macaulay.

**ROBERTS'** (George) *The Social History of the People of the Southern Counties of England in Past Centuries*, illustrated in regard to their Habits, Municipal Bye-laws, Civil Progress, &c. Thick 8vo, cloth. 7s 6d (*original price*, 16s)

An interesting volume on old English manners and customs, mode of travelling, punishments, witchcraft, gipsies, pirates, stage-players, pilgrimages, prices of labour and provisions, the clothing trade of the West of England, &c., &c., compiled chiefly from original materials, as the archives of Lyme-Regis and Weymouth, family papers, church registers, &c. Dedicated to Lord Macaulay.

**ROBIN HOOD**.—The Great Hero of the Ancient Minstrelsy of England, "Robin Hood," his Period, real Character, &c., investigated, and perhaps ascertained. By the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. Post 8vo. 2s 6d.

**ROBINSON** (J. B., of *Derby*)—Derbyshire Gatherings; a Fund of Delight for the Antiquary, the Historian, the Topographer, and Biographer, and General Reader. A handsome 4to, with engravings, extra cloth, gilt edges. £1. 5s

**ROMAN COINS**.—Records of Roman History, from Cnæus Pompeius to Tiberius Constantinus, as exhibited on the Roman Coins, Collected by Francis Hobler, formerly Secretary to the Numismatic Society of London. 2 vols, royal 4to, frontispiece and numerous engravings, in cloth. £1. 1s (*original price* £2. 2s, only 250 printed).

"A work calculated not only to interest the professed numismatist, but also to instruct the classical student and the historian. The unpublished Coins are rather numerous, especially when we consider how many works have been printed on the Roman series, and how much it has been studied. . . . The value of the work is much enhanced by the illustrations, executed by Mr. Fairholt, with the peculiar spirit and fidelity which indicate his experienced hand."—C. Roach Smith's *Collectanea Antiqua*.

**SACRED MUSIC**.—By the Rev. W. Sloane Evans, M.A. Royal 8vo, third edition, sewed. 1s 6d (*original price*, 6s)

Consisting of Psalm Tunes, Sanctusses, Kyrie-Elelsons, &c., &c., and fifty-four Single and Double Chants (Major, Changeable, and Minor).

**SALVERTE'S** (Eusebius) *History of the Names of Men, Nations, and Places, in their Connection with the Progress of Civilization.* Translated by the Rev. L. H. Mordaque, M.A., Oxon. 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. £1. 4s

"Notre nom propre c'est nous-memes."  
"Nomina si nescis perit cognitio rerum."

"Full of learning, well written, and well translated."—*Daily News.*

"These two volumes are filled with a minute and philosophical enquiry into the origin of names of all sorts among all nations, and show profound scholarship and patient skill in wide and elaborate research. Much of the work is, necessarily, too profound for general readers—particularly the appendices to the second volume—but the larger part of the enquiry is so curious and interesting that any ordinary reader will fully appreciate and profit by the researches."—*Birmingham Journal.*

**SANDYS' (W., F.S.A.)**—*Christmastide, its History, Festivities, and Carols (with their music).* In a handsome vol. 8vo, illustrated with 20 engravings after the designs of F. Stephanoff, extra cloth, gilt edges. 5s (original price 14s)

"Its title vouches that *Christmastide* is germane to the time. Mr. Sandys has brought together, in an octavo of some 300 pages, a great deal of often interesting information beyond the stale gossip about "Christmas in the olden time," and the threadbare make-believes of jollity and geniality which furnish forth most books on the subject. His carols, too, which include some in old French and Provençal, are selected from numerous sources, and comprise many of the less known and more worth knowing. His materials are presented with good feeling and mastery of his theme. On the whole the volume deserves, and should anticipate, a welcome."—*Spectator.*

**SANDYS (W.) and S. A. FORSTER.**—*History of the Violin and other Instruments played on with a Bow, from the Earliest Times to the Present, also an Account of the Principal Makers, English and Foreign.* Thick 8vo, pp. 408, with many engravings, cloth. 14s

**SANDY'S (Charles, of Canterbury)** *Consuetudes Kancie. A History of Gavelkind, and other remarkable Customs, in the County of Kent.* 8vo, illustrated with facsimiles, a very handsome volume, cloth. 15s.

**SANDYS (Charles)** *Critical Dissertation on Professor Willis's "Architectural History of Canterbury Cathedral."* 8vo. 2s 6d

"Written in no quarrelsome or captious spirit; the highest compliment is paid to Professor Willis where it is due. But the author has made out a clear case, in some very important instances, of inaccuracies that have led the learned Professor into the construction of serious errors throughout. It may be considered as an indispensable companion to his volume, containing a great deal of extra information of a very curious kind."—*Art-Union.*

**SAULL (W. D.)** *On the Connection between Astronomical and Geological Phenomena, addressed to the Geologists of Europe and America.* 8vo, diagrams, sewed. 2s

**SCRASE FAMILY.**—*Genealogical Memoir of the Family of Scrase, of Sussex.* By M. A. LOWER. 8vo. 1s 6d

## SHAKESPERIANA.

**A LIFE OF SHAKESPEARE**, including many particulars respecting the Poet and his Family, never before published. By J. O. HALLIWELL, F.R.S., etc. 8vo, *illustrated with 75 engravings on wood, most of which are of new objects from drawings by Fairholt, cloth.* 15s. 1848

This work contains upwards of forty documents respecting Shakespeare and his family, *never before published*, besides numerous others, indirectly illustrating the Poet's biography. All the anecdotes and traditions concerning Shakespeare are here, for the first time, collected, and much new light is thrown on his personal history, by papers exhibiting him as selling Malt, Stone, &c. Of the seventy-six engravings which illustrate the volume, *more than fifty have never before been engraved.*

It is the only life of Shakespeare to be bought separately from his works.

**NEW ILLUSTRATIONS** of the Life, Studies, and Writings of Shakespeare. By the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 2 vols, 8vo, *cloth.* 7s 6d (*original price* £1. 1s). 1845

Supplementary to all editions of the works of the Poet.

Part 2, price 8s., and Parts 3, 4, and 5 together, price 3s., may be had to complete copies.

**SHAKESPEARE'S** Versification, and its Apparent Irregularities Explained by Examples from Early and Late English Writers. By W. SIDNEY WALKER, Edited by WM. NANSOM LETTSOM. *Foolscap* 8vo, *cloth.* 6s. 1854

"The reader of Shakespeare would do well to make himself acquainted with this excellent little book previous to entering upon the study of the poet."—*Mr. Singer, in the Preface to his New Edition of Shakespeare.*

**A CRITICAL** Examination of the Text of Shakespeare; together with Notes on his Plays and Poems, by the late W. SIDNEY WALKER. Edited by W. Nanson Lettsom. 3 vols, *foolscap* 8vo, *cloth.* 18s. 1860

"Very often we find ourselves differing from Mr. Walker on readings and interpretations, but we seldom differ from him without respect for his scholarship and care. His are not the wild guesses at truth which neither gods nor men have stomach to endure, but the suggestions of a trained intelligence and a chastened taste. Future editors and commentators will be bound to consult these volumes, and consider their suggestions."—*Athenæum.*

"A valuable addition to our Philological Literature, the most valuable part being the remarks on contemporary literature, the mass of learning by which the exact meaning and condition of a word is sought to be established."—*Literary Gazette.*

"Mr. Walker's Works undoubtedly form altogether the most valuable body of verbal criticism that has yet appeared from an individual."—*Mr. Dyce's Preface to Vol. I. of his Shakespeare, 1864.*

**NARES'** (Archd.) Glossary, or Collection of Words, Phrases, Customs, Proverbs, etc., illustrating the Works of English Authors, particularly Shakespeare and his Contemporaries. A new edition, with Considerable Additions both of Words and Examples. By James O. Halliwell, F.R.S., and Thomas Wright, M.A., F.S.A. 2 thick vols, 8vo, *cloth.* £1. 1s. 1867

The Glossary of Archdeacon Nares is by far the best and most useful Work we possess for explaining and illustrating the obsolete language, and the customs and manners of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries, and it is quite indispensable for the readers of the literature of the Elizabethan period. The additional words and examples are distinguished from those of the original text by a † prefixed to each. The work contains between *five and six thousand* additional examples, the result of original research, not merely supplementary to Nares, but to all other compilations of the kind.

**JOHN RUSSELL SMITH, 36, SOHO SQUARE. 41**

- A LETTER** to Dr. Farmer (in reply to Ritson), relative to his Edition of Shakespeare, published in 1790. By EDMUND MALONE. 8vo, *sewed.* 1s 1792
- COMPARATIVE** Review of the Opinions of James Boaden in 1795 and in 1796, relative to the Shakespeare MSS. 8vo, 2s 1796
- ESSAY** on the Genius of Shakespeare, with Critical Remarks on the Characters of Romeo, Hamlet, Juliet, and Ophelia, by H. M. GRAVES. Post 8vo, *cloth.* 2s 6d (*original price* 5s 6d) 1826
- HISTORICAL** Account of the Monumental Bust of Shakespeare, in the Chancel of Stratford-upon-Avon Church, by ABR. WIVELL. 8vo, 2 *plates.* 1s 6d 1827
- VORTIGERN**, an Historical Play, represented at Drury Lane, April 2, 1796, as a supposed newly discovered Drama of Shakespeare, by WILLIAM HENRY IRELAND. *New Edition, with an original Preface.* 8vo, *facsimile.* 1s 6d (*original price* 3s 6d) 1832  
The Preface is both interesting and curious, from the additional information it gives respecting the Shakespeare Forgeries, containing also the substance of the author's "Confessions."
- SHAKESPEARE's** Will, copied from the Original in the Prerogative Court, preserving the Interlineations and Facsimiles of the three Autographs of the Poet, with a few Preliminary Observations, by J. O. HALLIWELL. 4to. 1s 1838
- TRADITIONARY** Anecdotes of Shakespeare, collected in Warwickshire in 1698. 8vo, *sewed.* 1s 1838
- OBSERVATIONS** on an Autograph of Shakespeare, and the Orthography of his Name, by Sir FRED. MADDEN. 8vo, *sewed.* 1s 1838
- SHAKESPEARE's** Autobiographical Poems, being his Sonnets clearly developed, with his Character, drawn chiefly from his Works, by C. A. BROWN. Post 8vo, *cloth.* 4s 6d 1838
- SHAKESPERIANA**, a Catalogue of the Early Editions of Shakespeare's Plays, and of the Commentaries and other Publications illustrative of his works. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo, *cloth.* 3s 1841  
"Indispensable to everybody who wishes to carry on any inquiries connected with Shakespeare, or who may have a fancy for Shakesperian Bibliography."—*Spectator.*
- REASONS** for a New Edition of Shakespeare's Works, by J. PAYNE COLLIER. 8vo. 1s 1842
- ACCOUNT** of the only known Manuscript of Shakespeare's Plays, comprising some important variations and corrections in the "Merry Wives of Windsor," obtained from a Playhouse Copy of that Play recently discovered. By J. O. HALLIWELL. 8vo. 1s 1843
- "WHO** was 'Jack Wilson,' the Singer of Shakespeare's Stage?" An Attempt to prove the identity of this person with John Wilson, Doctor of Music in the University of Oxford, A.D. 1644. By E. F. RIMBAULT, LL.D. 8vo. 1s 1846

CRITICISM applied to Shakespeare. By C. BADHAM. Post 8vo. 1s  
1846

CROKER (Crofton).—Remarks on an Article inserted in the Papers  
of the Shakespeare Society. Small 8vo, *sewed*, 1s. 1849

THE Tempest as a Lyrical Drama. By MORRIS BARNETT. 8vo. 1s  
1850

A FEW Remarks on the Emendation, "Who Smothers her with  
Painting," in the Play of Cymbeline, discovered by Mr. Collier,  
in a Corrected Copy of the Second Edition of Shakespeare, by  
J. O. HALLIWELL, &c. 8vo. 1s 1852

CURIOSITIES of Modern Shakespeare Criticism. By J. O. HALLI-  
WELL. 8vo, with the first facsimile of the Dulwich Letter, *sewed*.  
1s 1853

A FEW Notes on Shakespeare, with Occasional Remarks on the  
Emendations of the Manuscript-Corrector in Mr. Collier's copy  
of the folio, 1632, by the REV. ALEXANDER DYCE. 8vo, *cloth*.  
5s 1853

"Mr. Dyce's Notes are peculiarly delightful, from the stores of illustration  
with which his extensive reading, not only among our writers, but among those  
of other countries, especially of the Italian poets, has enabled him to enrich  
them. All that he has recorded is valuable. We read this little volume with  
pleasure, and closed it with regret."—*Literary Gazette*.

A FEW Words in Reply to the Rev. A. Dyce's "Few Notes on  
Shakespeare," by the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 8vo. 1s 1853

THE Grimaldi Shakespeare.—Notes and Emendations on the Plays  
of Shakespeare, from a recently discovered annotated copy by  
the late Joe Grimaldi, Esq., Comedian. 8vo, *woodcuts*. 1s  
1853

A humorous squib on Collier's Shakespeare Emendations.

THE Moor of Venice, Cinthio's Tale, and Shakespeare's Tragedy.  
By JOHN EDWARD TAYLOR. Post 8vo. 1s 1855

CURSORY Notes on Various Passages in the Text of Beaumont and  
Fletcher, as edited by the Rev. Alexander Dyce, and on his  
"Few Notes on Shakespeare," by the Rev. JOHN MITFORD.  
8vo, *sewed*. 2s 6d 1856

BACON and Shakespeare, an Inquiry touching Players, Playhouses,  
and Play-writers, in the Reign of Q. Elizabeth; to which is ap-  
pended an Abstract of a Manuscript Autobiography of Tobie  
Matthews, by W. H. SMITH. Foolscap 8vo, *cloth*. 2s 6d 1857

"Lord Palmerston was tolerably well up in the chief Latin and English  
Classics; but he entertained one of the most extraordinary paradoxes touching  
the greatest of them that was ever broached by a man of his intellectual calibre.  
He maintained that the Plays of Shakespeare were really written by Bacon,  
who passed them off under the name of an actor, for fear of compromising his  
professional prospects and philosophic gravity. Only last year, when this sub-  
ject was discussed at Broadlands, Lord Palmerston suddenly left the room, and  
speedily returned with a small volume of dramatic criticisms (*Mr. Smith's book*)  
in which the same theory was supported by supposed analogies of thought and  
expression. 'There,' said he, 'read that, and you will come over to my  
opinion.'"—*Fraser's Mag* Nov. 1855.

- HAMLET**.—An Attempt to Ascertain whether the Queen were an Accessory before the Fact, in the Murder of her First Husband. 8vo, *sewed*. 2s 1856  
 "This pamphlet well deserves the perusal of every student of Hamlet."—*Notes and Queries*.
- SHAKESPEARE'S** Story-Teller, Introductory Leaves, or Outline Sketches, with Choice Extracts in the Words of the Poet himself, with an Analysis of the Characters, by George Stephens, *Professor of the English Language and Literature in the University of Copenhagen*. 8vo, Nos. 1 to 6. 6d each. 1856
- PERICLES**, Prince of Tyre, a Novel, by Geo. Wilkins, printed in 1608, and founded upon Shakespeare's Play, edited by PROFESSOR MOMMSEN, with Preface and Account of some original Shakespeare editions extant in Germany and Switzerland, and Introduction by J. P. COLLIER. 8vo, *sewed*. 5s 1857
- LLOYD** (W. Watkins) Essays on the Life and Plays of Shakespeare, contributed to the Edition by S. W. Singer, 1856. Thick post 8vo, *half calf gilt, marbled edges*. 9s 1858  
 Only 50 copies privately printed.
- THE** Sonnets of Shakespeare, *rearranged* and divided into Four Parts, with an Introduction and Explanatory Notes. Post 8vo, *cloth*. 3s 6d 1859
- STRICTURES** on Mr. Collier's New Edition of Shakespeare, published in 1858, by the Rev. ALEXANDER DYCE. 8vo, *cloth*. 5s (*original price* 7s 6d) 1859
- THE** Shakespeare Fabrications, or the MS. Notes of the Perkins folio, shown to be of recent origin; with Appendix on the Authorship of the Ireland Forgeries, by C. MANSFIELD INGLEBY, LL.D. Foolscap 8vo, *with a facsimile, shewing the pseudo old writing and the pencilled words, cloth*. 3s 1859
- STRICTURES** on Mr. Hamilton's Inquiry into the Genuineness of the MS. Corrections in J. Payne Collier's Annotated Shakespeare. Folio, 1632. By SCRUTATOR. 8vo, *sewed*. 1s 1860
- SHAKESPEARE** and the Bible, shewing how much the great Dramatist was indebted to Holy Writ for his Profound Knowledge of Human Nature. By the Rev. T. R. EATON. Fcap. 8vo, *cloth*. 2s 6d 1860
- THE** Footsteps of Shakespeare, or a Ramble with the Early Dramatists, containing New and Interesting Information respecting Shakespeare, Lyly, Marlowe, Green, and others. Post 8vo, *cloth*. 5s 6d 1861
- SHAKESPEARE**, his Friends and Contemporaries. By G. M. Tweddell. Second Edition, 8vo, Parts I to III. 6d each. 1861—3
- THE** Shakespeare Cyclopædia, or a Classified and Elucidated Summary of Shakespeare's Knowledge of the Works and Phenomena of Nature. By J. H. Fennell, 8vo, Part I., *sewed*. 1s 1862



- A BRIEF Hand Book of the Records** belonging to the Borough of Stratford-on-Avon; with Notes of a few of the Shakespearian Documents. Square post 8vo, *cloth (only 50 printed)*. 7s 6d  
1862
- SHAKESPEARE No Deerstealer**; or, a Short Account of Fulbroke Park, near Stratford-on-Avon. By C. Holte Bracebride. 8vo, *privately printed*. 1s 6d  
1862
- WHEELER's Historical Account of the Birthplace of Shakespeare**, reprinted from the edition of 1824, with a few prefatory remarks by J. O. Halliwell. 8vo, *front.* 1s 6d  
1863
- BRIEF Hand List of the Collections respecting the Life and Works of Shakespeare**, and the History and Antiquities of Stratford-upon-Avon, formed by the late Robert Bell Wheeler, and presented by his sister to that Town, to be preserved for ever in the Shakespeare Library and Museum. Small square 8vo. 7s 6d  
*Chiswick Press*, 1863  
Only 100 copies printed at the expense of Mr. Halliwell, not for sale.
- SHAKESPEARE'S Coriolanus**. Edited, with Notes and Preface, by F. A. LEO, with a quarto facsimile of the Tragedy of Coriolanus, from the folio of 1623, photolithographed by A. BURCHARD, and with Extracts from North's Plutarch. 4to, *elegantly printed, extra cloth*. 15s  
1864
- SHAKSPERE and Jonson**.—Dramatic *versus* Wit-Combats—Auxiliary Forces—Beaumont and Fletcher, Marston, Decker, Chapman, and Webster. Post 8vo. 4s.  
1864
- REPRINTS of Scarce Pieces of Shakespearian Criticism**, No. 1, "Remarks on Hamlet, 1736." Fcap. 8vo. 1s 6d  
1864
- THREE Notelets on Shakespeare**—I. Shakespeare in Germany; II. The Folk-lore of Shakespeare; III. Was Shakespeare a Soldier? By WILLIAM J. THOMS, F.S.A. Post 8vo, *cloth*. 4s 6d  
1865  
"On this subject of Shakespeare in Germany, Mr. W. J. Thoms has reprinted a paper read some years ago before the Society of Antiquaries, together with two other 'Notelets' on the Poet—'The Folk Lore of Shakespeare,' from the *ATHENÆUM*, and 'Was Shakespeare a Soldier?' from *NOTES AND QUERIES*. Not the least of Mr. Thoms's many services to English literature is the invention of that admirable word *folk-lore*, which appeared for the first time in these columns only a few years ago, and has already become a domestic term in every corner of the world. His illustration of Shakespeare's knowledge of this little world of fairy dreams and legends is a perfect bit of criticism. He answers the query as to Shakespeare's having seen martial service in the affirmative; and therein we think his argument sound, his conclusion right. These 'Notelets' were very well worthy of being collected into a book."—*Athenæum*.
- SHAKESPEARE's Editors and Commentators**. By the Rev. W. R. ARROWSMITH, Incumbent of Old St. Pancras. 8vo, *sewed*. 1s 6d  
1865
- NEW Readings in Shakspeare, or Proposed Emendations of the Text**. By ROBERT CARTWRIGHT, M.D. 8vo, *sewed*. 2s  
1866
- THE SHAKESPEARE EXPOSITOR**: being Notes, and Emendations on his Works. By THOMAS KEIGHTLEY. Thick fcap. 8vo, *cloth*. 7s 6d  
1867

**SHAKESPEARE's Jest Book.**—A Hundred Mery Talys, from the only perfect copy known. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by Dr. HERMAN OESTERLEY. Fcap. 8vo, *nicely printed by Whittingham, half morocco.* 4s 6d

The only perfect copy known of the "Hundred Mery Talys" was lately discovered in the Royal Library at Gottingen. This is a verbatim reprint, supplying all the chasms and lost tales in former editions, with copious Notes by the editor, pointing out the origin of the various tales, and authors who have used them.

**SHARPE's** (Samuel, *author of the History of Ancient Egypt, &c.*)—

The Egyptian Antiquities in the British Museum described.

Post 8vo, *with many woodcuts, cloth.* 5s. 1862

"We strongly counsel every one who desires to obtain a true knowledge of the Egyptian Department of the Museum to lose no time in obtaining this cheap and excellent volume."—*Daily News*.

"Mr. Sharpe here presents the student of Egyptian antiquity and art with a very useful book. . . . To the accomplished student this book will be useful as a reminder of many things already known to him; to the tyro it may serve as a guide and *aide-memoire*: to the mere visitor to the Galleries in the British Museum, this will be a handy guide book, in which an immediate answer may be sought and found for the oft-repeated questions before these wondrous remains?—*Athenæum*.

**SHARPE** (Samuel) Egyptian Mythology and Egyptian Christianity, with their Influence on the Opinions of Modern Christendom.

Post 8vo, *with 100 engravings, cloth.* 3s.

**SHARPE** (Samuel) History of Egypt, from the Earliest Times till the Conquest by the Arabs, A.D. 620. 2 vols, 8vo, third edition (*excepting the engravings, the same as the fourth*), *elegantly printed, cloth.* 4s 6d (*original price 16s*)

**SHARPE** (Samuel) Critical Notes on the Authorized English Version of the New Testament, being a Companion to the Author's "New Testament, translated from Griesbach's Text." Fcap. 8vo, SECOND EDITION, *cloth.* 2s 6d

**SHEPHERD** (Charles).—Historical Account of the Island of Saint Vincent, in the West Indies, with large Appendix on Population, Meteorology, Produce of Estates, Revenue, Carib Grants, &c. 8vo, *plates, cloth.* 3s (*original price 12s*)

**SINDING** (Professor, of *Copenhagen*) History of Scandinavia, from the early times of the Northmen, the Seakings, and Vikings, to the present day. First English Edition, thoroughly revised and augmented. 8vo, pp. 490, *large map and portrait of Q. Margaret, cloth.* 6s

**SKELTON** (John, *Poet Laureate to Henry VIII*) Poetical Works, the Bowge of Court, Colin Clout, Why come ye not to Court? (his celebrated Satire on Wolsey), Phillip Sparrow, Elinour Rummung, &c., with Notes and Life. By the Rev. A. DYCE. 2 vols, 8vo, *cloth.* 16s (*original price £1. 12s*)

"The power, the strangeness, the volubility of his language, the audacity of his satire, and the perfect originality of his manner, made Skelton one of the most extraordinary writers of any age or country."—*Southey*.

**SIMS** (Richard, *of the Dept. of MSS. in the British Museum*) *A Manual for the Genealogist, Topographer, Antiquary, and Legal Professor, consisting of Descriptions of Public Records, Parochial and other Registers, Wills, County and Family Histories, Heraldic Collections in Public Libraries, &c.* 8vo, SECOND EDITION, pp. 540, cloth. 15s

This work will be found indispensable by those engaged in the study of Family History and Heraldry, and by the compiler of County and Local History, the Antiquary and the Lawyer. In it the Public and other Records, most likely to afford information to genealogical inquirers, are fully described, and their places of present deposit indicated. Such Records are—The Domesday Books—Monastic Records—Cartæ Antiquæ—Liber Niger—Liber Rubens—Testa de Nevil—Placita in various Courts—Charter Rolls—Close Rolls—Coronation Rolls—Coroners' Rolls—Escheat Rolls—Fine Rolls—French, Gascon, and Norman Rolls—Hundred Rolls—Liberate Rolls—Memoranda Rolls—Oblata and other Rolls—Inquisitions Post Mortem—Inquisitions ad quod Damnum—Fines and Recoveries—Sign Manuals and Signet Bills—Privy Seals—Forfeitures, Pardons, and Attainders—Parliamentary Records—County Palatine Records—Scotch, Irish, and Welsh Records—also Wills—Parochial and other Registers—Registers of Universities and Public Schools—Heraldic Collections—Records of Clergymen, Lawyers, Surgeons, Soldiers, Sailors, &c., &c.

The whole accompanied by valuable Lists of Printed Works and Manuscripts in various Libraries, namely:—at the British Museum—The Bodleian, Ashmolean, and other Libraries at Oxford—The Public Library, and that of Caius College, Cambridge—The Colleges of Arms in London and Dublin—The Libraries of Lincoln's Inn, and of the Middle and Inner Temple—at Chesham College, Manchester; and in other repositories too numerous to mention.

The more important of these Lists are those of Monastic Cartularies—Extracts from Plea and other Rolls—Escheats—Inquisitions, &c.—Tenants in Capite—Recusants—Subsidies—Crown Lands—Wills—Parochial and other Registers—Heralds' Visitations—Royal and Noble Genealogies—Peerages, Baronetages, Knightages—Pedigrees of Gentry—County and Family Histories—Monumental Inscriptions—Coats of Arms—American Genealogies—Lists of Gentry—Members of Parliament—Freeholds—Officers of State—Justices of Peace—Mayors, Sheriffs, &c.—Collegians, Church Dignitaries—Lawyers—The Medical Profession—Soldiers—Sailors, etc.

To these is added an "Appendix," containing an Account of the Public Record Offices and Libraries mentioned in the work, the mode of obtaining admission, hours of attendance, fees for searching, copying, &c. Table of the Regnal Years of English Sovereigns; Tables of Dates used in Ancient Records, &c.

**SIMS** (Richard) *Handbook to the Library of the British Museum, containing a brief History of its Formation, and of the various Collections of which it is composed, Descriptions of the Catalogues in present use, Classed Lists of the Manuscripts, etc., and a variety of Information indispensable for Literary Men, with some Account of the principal Public Libraries in London.* Sm. 8vo (pp. 438) *with map and plan, cloth.* 2s 6d

It will be found a very useful work to every literary person or public institution in all parts of the world.

"A little Handbook of the Library has been published, which I think will be most useful to the public."—*Lord Seymour's Reply in the H. of Commons, July, 1854.*

"I am much pleased with your book, and find in it abundance of information which I wanted."—*Letter from Albert Way, Esq., F.S.A., Editor of the "Promptorium Parvulorum," &c.*

"I take this opportunity of telling you how much I like your nice little 'Handbook to the Library of the British Museum,' which I sincerely hope may have the success which it deserves."—*Letter from Thos. Wright, Esq., F.S.A., Author of the 'Biographia Britannica Literaria,' &c.*

"Mr. Sims's 'Handbook to the Library of the British Museum' is a very comprehensive and instructive volume. . . . I venture to predict for it a wide circulation."—*Mr. Bolton Corney, in "Notes and Queries," No. 213.*

**SLOANE—EVANS (W. S.)** Grammar of British Heraldry, consisting of Blazon and Marshalling with an Introduction on the Rise and Progress of Symbols and Ensigns. 8vo, SECOND EDITION, many plates, cloth. 5s (original price 13s)

**SMITH'S (Henry Ecroyd)** Reliquiae Isurianae, the Remains of the Roman Isurium, now Aldborough, near Boroughbridge, York, shire, illustrated and described. Royal 4to, with 37 plates, cloth. £1. 5s

The most highly illustrated work ever published on a Roman Station in England.

**SMITH'S (Charles Roach, F.S.A.)** History and Antiquities of Richborough, and Lymme, in Kent. Small 4to, with many engravings on wood and copper, by F. W. Fairholt, cloth. £1. 1s

"No antiquarian volume could display a trio of names more zealous, successful, and intelligent, on the subject of Romano-British remains, than the three here represented—Roach Smith, the ardent explorer; Fairholt, the excellent illustrator, and Rolfe, the indefatigable collector.—*Literary Gazette*.

**SOUTH (W., jun., of Morley)** Rambles about Morley (West Riding of Yorkshire) with Descriptive and Historic Sketches, also an Account of the Rise and Progress of the Woollen Manufacture in this Place. Royal 12mo, map and numerous engravings, cloth. 5s

**SMITH'S (Toulmin)** Memorials of Old Birmingham, Men and Names, Founders, Freeholders, and Indwellers, from the 13th to the 16th Century, with particulars as to the earliest Church of the Reformation built and endowed in England, from original and unpublished documents. Royal 8vo, plates, cloth. 4s 6d

**SMITH (John Russell)** Bibliotheca Cantiana.—A Bibliographical Account of what has been published on the History, Topography, Antiquities, Customs, and Family Genealogy of the County of Kent, with Biographical Notes. 8vo (pp. 370) with two plates of facsimiles of autographs of 33 eminent Kentish Writers. 5s (original price 14s)

**SMITH (J. R.)** A Bibliographical Catalogue of English Writers on Angling and Ichthyology. Post 8vo. 1s 6d

**SMITH (J. R.)** A Bibliographical List of all the Works which have been published towards illustrating the Provincial Dialects of England. Post 8vo. 1s

"Very serviceable to such as prosecute the study of our provincial dialects, or are collecting works on that curious subject. . . . We very cordially recommend it to notice."—*Metropolitan*.

**SPEDDING (James, Editor of Lord Bacon)** Publishers and Authors. Post 8vo, cloth. 2s

Mr. Spedding wishes to expose the present mystery (?) of publishing, he thinks from a number of cases that we publishers do not act on the square. However, there are two sides to the question; but his book will be useful to the uninitiated.

**STEPHENS' (Professor George, of Copenhagen)** the Old Northern Runic Monuments of Scandinavia and England, now first Collected and Deciphered. Folio, Part 1, pp. 362, with about 150 engravings. £2. 10s

The Author promises the second and concluding Part next year.

**STEPHENS' (Professor)** The Ruthwell Cross (near Annan, Dumfriesshire) with its Runic Verses, by Cædmon, and Cædmon's Cross-Lay, "The Holy Rood, a Dream," from a Transcript of the 10th Century, with Translations, Notes, &c. Folio, with two plates, sewed. 10s

This will be included in the forthcoming second part of Professor Stephens's work, this portion is published separately to meet the wishes of a number of Archæologists.

**STIRRY'S (Thos.)** A Rot amongst the Bishops, or a Terrible Tempest in the Sea of Canterbury, set forth in lively emblems, to please the Judicious Reader. (*A Satire on Abp. Laud*), four very curious woodcut emblems, cloth. 3s

A facsimile of the very rare original edition, which sold at Bindley's sale for £13.

**SURREY HILLS.**—A Guide to the Caterham Railway and its Vicinity. Post 8vo, 2nd and revised edition, with a map, sewed. 6d

Thousands of tourists and pleasure-seekers go hundreds of miles for beautiful scenery without perhaps finding a country of more varied and interesting character than that to be met with in the Caterham Valley, and within twenty miles of the metropolis.

**SURTEES (Rev. Scott. F., of Sprotburgh, Yorkshire)** Waifs and Strays of North Humber History. Post 8vo, 3 plates, cloth. 3s 6d

**SURTEES (Rev. Scott F.)** Julius Caesar, Did he Cross the Channel (into Kent)? Post 8vo, cloth. 1s 6d

"In giving an answer in the negative to the above question, we ask for a fair and dispassionate hearing, and in order to avoid circumlocution pass at once our Rubicon, and propound as capable of all proof the following historical heresy, viz., that Caesar never set foot at Boulogne or Calais, never crossed the Channel, or set eyes on Deal or Dover, but that he sailed from the mouths of the Rhine or Scheldt, and landed in Norfolk on both his expeditions."—*ATHEN.*

**TESTAMENT (The New)** translated from Griesbach's Text, by SAMUEL SHARPE, Author of the History of Egypt, &c. 5th edition. 12mo, pp. 412, cloth. 1s 6d

The aim of the translator has been to give the meaning and idiom of the Greek as far as possible in English words. The book is printed in paragraphs (the verses of the authorised version are numbered in the margins) the speeches by inverted commas, and the quotations from the "Old Testament" in italics, those passages which seem to be poetry in a smaller type. *It is entirely free from any motive to enforce doctrinal points.* Five large impressions of the volume sufficiently test its value.

We cordially recommend this edition of the New Testament to our readers and contributors.—*British Controversialist.*

Upon the whole, we must admit that his is the most correct English Version in existence, either of the whole or of any portion of the New Testament.—*The Ecclesiastic*, and repeated by the *English Churchman.*

**TESTAMENT (Old).**—The Hebrew Scriptures, translated by SAMUEL SHARPE, being a revision of the authorized English Old Testament. 3 vols, fcap. 8vo, cloth, red edges. 7s 6d

"In the following Revision of the Authorized Version of the Old Testament, the aim of the Translator has been to shew in the Text, by greater exactness, those peculiarities which others have been content to point out in Notes and Commentaries. He has translated from Van der Hooght's edition of the Hebrew Bible, printed in Amsterdam in 1705; except when, in a few cases, he has followed some of the various readings so industriously collected by Dr. Kennicott."—*Preface.* A Prospectus may be had.

TANSWELL'S (John, *of the Inner Temple*) the History and Antiquities of Lambeth. 8vo, with numerous illustrations, cloth. 4s 6d (*original price* 7s 6d)

THOMPSON (James) Handbook of Leicester. 12mo, *Second Edit.*, woodcuts, bds. 2s

THOMPSON (Ebenezer) A Vindication of the Hymn "Te Deum Laudamus," from the Corruptions of a Thousand Years, with Ancient Versions in Anglo Saxon, High German, Norman French, &c., and an English Paraphrase of the XVth Century, now first printed. Fcap. 8vo, cloth. 3s

A book well worth the notice of the Ecclesiastical Antiquary and the Philologist.

THOMPSON (Ebenezer) on the Archaic Mode of expressing Numbers in English, Anglo-Saxon, Friesic, etc. 8vo (*an ingenious and learned pamphlet, interesting to the Philologist*). 1s

TIERNEY'S (Rev. Canon) History and Antiquities of the Castle and Town of Arundel, including the Biography of its Earls. 2 vols, royal 8vo, fine plates, cloth, 14s (*original price*, £2. 10s.)

TITIAN.—Notices of the Life and Works of Titian the Painter. By SIR ABRAHAM HUME. Royal 8vo, portrait, cloth. 6s.

TONSTALL (Cuthbert, *Bishop of Durham*) Sermon preached on Palm Sunday, 1539, before Henry VIII.; *reprinted verbatim from the rare edition by Berthelet, in 1539*. 12mo. 1s 6d.

An exceedingly interesting Sermon, at the commencement of the Reformation; Strype in his "Memorials," has made large extracts from it.

TORRENT OF PORTUGAL; an English Metrical Romance. Now first published, from an unique MS. of the XVth Century, preserved in the Chetham Library at Manchester. Edited by J. O. HALLIWELL, &c. Post 8vo, cloth, uniform with *Ritson, Weber, and Ellis's publications*, cloth. 5s.

"This is a valuable and interesting addition to our list of early English metrical romances, and an indispensable companion to the collections of Ritson, Weber, and Ellis,"—*Literary Gazette*.

TOPOGRAPHER (The) and Genealogist. Edited by J. G. NICHOLS. 3 vols, 8vo, cloth. £1. 5s (pub £3. 3s)

This extremely valuable work forms a sequel to the "Collectanea Topographica Genealogica," and the intrinsic value and originality of the materials comprised therein, will entitle it not only to preservation, but to frequent reference.

TOWNEND'S (William) The Descendants of the Stuarts. An Unchronicled Page in England's History. 8vo, portraits and folding pedigrees, SECOND EDITION, WITH ADDITIONS, half morocco. 5s (*original price* 10s)

This volume contains a most minute, precise, and valuable history of the Descendants of the Stuart Family. Neither of our Historians from Hume to Macaulay give even the more prominent facts in connection with many branches of the House of Stuart.

"This is a really interesting contribution to what we may term the private records of history. . . . What Mr. Townend has done is full of curious information. His Genealogical tables shew all the ramifications which spring out of the matrimonial alliances of the descendants of the Stuarts, and very curious possibilities some of these indicate. . . . We promise our readers that this volume contains much that is worthy of perusal and recollection, as well as much that is suggestive."—*Globe*.

**TOXOPHILUS**; the School of Shooting (the first English Treatise on *Archery*. By ROGER ASCHAM, reprinted from the Rev. Dr. Giles's Edition of Ascham's Whole Works. Fcap. 8vo, cloth. 3s

**TROLLOPE** (Rev. W.) History of the Royal Foundation of Christ's Hospital, Plan of Education, Internal Economy of the Institution, and Memoirs of Eminent Blues. 4to, plates, cloth. 8s 6d (*original price* £3. 3s)

**TUCKETT** (John) Pedigrees and Arms of Devonshire Families, as recorded in the Herald's Visitation of 1620, with Additions from the Harleian MSS. and the Printed Collections of Westcote and Pole. 4to, Parts I. to XII. Each 5s

**TURNER'S** (Sir Gregory Page) Topographical Memorandums for the County of Oxford. 8vo, bds. 2s

**TWEDDELL** (G. M.) The Bards and Authors of Cleveland and South Durham. By G. M. TWEDDELL. 8vo, Parts I. to VI. 6d each.

**TWO LEAVES** of King Waldere and King Gudhere, a hitherto unknown Old English Epic of the 8th Century belonging to the Saga Cycle of King Theodoric and his Men. Now first published with a Modern English Reading, Notes, and Glossary by GEORGE STEPHENS, *English Professor in the University of Copenhagen*. Royal 8vo, with four Photographic Facsimiles of the MS. of the 9th Century, recently discovered at Copenhagen. 15s—Without Facsimiles. 7s 6d

**VASEY** (George) A Monograph of the Genus Bos.—The Natural History of Bulls, Bisons, and Buffaloes, exhibiting all the known Species (with an Introduction containing an Account of Experiments on Rumination from the French of M. FLOURENS). 8vo, with 72 engravings on wood by the Author, cloth. 6s (*original price* 10s 6d)

Written in a scientific and popular manner, and printed and illustrated uniformly with the works of Belf, Yarrell, Forbes, Johnston, &c. Dedicated to the late Mr. Yarrell, who took great interest in the progress of the work. Mr. Vasey engraved many of the beautiful woodcuts in Mr. Yarrell's works.

**VASEY'S** (George) Illustrations of Eating, displaying the Omnivorous Character of Man, and exhibiting the Natives of various Countries at Feeding-time. Fcap. 8vo, with woodcuts by the Author. 2s

**VERNON'S** (E. J., B.A., Oxon) Guide to the Anglo-Saxon Tongue, on the Basis of Professor Rask's Grammar; to which are added Reading Lessons in Verse and Prose, with Notes, for the Use of Learners. 12mo, cloth. 5s

"Mr. Vernon has, we think, acted wisely in taking Rask for his model; but let no one suppose from the title that the book is merely a compilation from the work of that philologist. The accidence is abridged from Rask, with constant revision, correction, and modification; but the syntax, a most important portion of the book, is original, and is compiled with great care and skill; and the latter half of the volume consists of a well-chosen selection of extracts from Anglo-Saxon writers, in prose and in verse, for the practice of the student, who will find great assistance in reading them from the grammatical notes with which they are accompanied, and from the glossary which follows them. This volume, well studied, will enable anyone to read with ease the generality of Anglo-Saxon writers; and its cheapness places it within the reach of every class. It has our hearty recommendation."—*Literary Gazette*.

VICARS' (John) England's Worthies, under whom all the Civil and Bloody Warres, since Anno 1642 to Anno 1647, are related. Royal 12mo, *reprinted in the old style (similar to Lady Willoughby's Diary), with copies of the 18 rare portraits after Hollar, etc., half morocco.* 5s

WACE (Master, *the Anglo-Norman Poet*) His Chronicle of the Norman Conquest, from the Roman de Rou. Translated into English Prose, with Notes and Illustrations, by EDGAR TAYLOR, F.S.A. 8vo, *many engravings from the Bayeux Tapestry, Norman Architecture, Illuminations, etc., cloth.* 15s (*original price* £1. 8s)

Only 250 copies printed, and very few remain unsold; the remaining copies are now in J. R. Smith's hands, and are offered at the above low price in consequence of the death of Mr. Pickering; hitherto no copies have been sold under the published price.

WACKERBARTH (F. D.) Music and the Anglo-Saxons, being some Account of the Anglo-Saxon Orchestra, with Remarks on the Church Music of the 19th Century. 8vo, 2 plates, *sewed.* 4s

WARNE (Charles, F.S.A.) The Celtic Tumuli of Dorset; an Account of Personal and other Researches in the Sepulchral Mounds of the Durotriges. Folio, *plates and woodcuts, cloth.* £1. 10s

WAYLEN (James, *of Devices*) History and Antiquities of the Town of Marlborough, and more generally of the entire Hundred of Selkley, in Wiltshire. Thick 8vo, *woodcuts, cloth.* 14s

This volume describes a portion of Wilts not included by Sir R. C. Hoare and other topographers.

WEST (Mrs.) A Memoir of Mrs. John West, of Chettle, Dorset. By the Rev. JOHN WEST, A.M. A new edition, with Brief Memoir of the Writer. 12mo, *cloth.* 2s 6d

The fourth edition of an interesting volume of Religious Biography. The Rev. John West was the first missionary to the Indians of Prince Rupert's Land, the first wooden church at Red River was partly built by his own hands.

WESLEY—Narrative of a Remarkable Transaction in the Early Life of John Wesley. Now first printed from a MS. in the British Museum. SECOND EDITION; to which is added a Review of the Work by the late Rev. Joseph Hunter, F.S.A. 8vo, *sewed.* 2s

A very curious love affair between J. W. and his housekeeper; it gives a curious insight into the early economy of the Methodists. It is entirely unknown to all Wesley's biographers.

WILLIAMS (John, *Archdeacon of Cardigan*) Essays, Philological, Philosophical, Ethnological, and Archæological, connected with the Prehistorical Records of the Civilised Nations of Ancient Europe, especially of that Race which first occupied Great Britain. Thick 8vo, with 7 plates, *cloth.* 16s

WINDSOR.—Annals of Windsor, being a History of the Castle and Town, with some Account of Eton and Places Adjacent. By R. R. TIGHE and J. E. DAVIS, Esqs. In 2 thick vols, roy. 8vo. *illustrated with many engravings, coloured and plain, extra cloth.* £1. 5s (*original price* £4. 4s)

An early application is necessary, as but few copies remain on sale.



**WILLMOTT** (Robert Aris, *some time Incumbent of Bear Wood, Berks*) *A Journal of Summer Time in the Country.* **FOURTH EDITION**; to which is added an Introductory Memoir by his Sister. Foolscap 8vo, *elegantly printed by Whittingham, extra cloth.* 5s

This 'Journal of Summer Time' is a genial gossip of literary matters under the various days of the month from May to August. It is full of anecdote, and full of interest; and is a sort of literary natural history, like that of Selbourne, by good Gilbert White. The observations, the reading, the meditations of a well-trained, well-filled mind, give this volume its charm, and make it one which even the best-informed reader may wile away an hour with in recalling his own wanderings in the literary fields. The great glory of this book is that it is thoroughly natural. It does not aim at fine writing or sensational stories, but jots down from day to day such memoranda as a well-stored mind, familiar with the great treasures of our literature, would give forth in the quiet of a country parsonage, when summer smiled over the fields and woods, and a garden gave forth its pleasant sights and sounds.—*Birmingham Journal.*

**WORSAAE'S** (J. J. A., *of Copenhagen*) *Primeval Antiquities of Denmark*, translated and applied to the illustration of similar remains in England, by W. J. Thoms, F.S.A. 8vo, *many engravings, cloth.* 4s 6d (original price 10s 6d)

**WRIGHT'S** (Thomas, M.A., F.S.A., *Member of the Institute of France*) *Essay on Archæological Subjects, and on various Questions connected with the History of Art, Science, and Literature in the Middle Ages.* 2 vols, post 8vo, *printed by Whittingham, illustrated with 120 engravings, cloth.* 16s

**CONTENTS**.—1. On the Remains of a Primitive People in the South-East corner of Yorkshire. 2. On some ancient Barrows, or Tumuli, opened in East Yorkshire. 3. On some curious forms of Sepulchral Internment found in East Yorkshire. 4. Treago, and the large Tumulus at St. Weonard's. 5. On the Ethnology of South Britain at the period of the Extinction of the Roman Government in the Island. 6. On the Origin of the Welsh. 7. On the Anglo-Saxon Antiquities, with a particular reference to the Fausset Collection. 8. On the True Character of the Biographer Asser. 9. Anglo-Saxon Architecture, illustrated from illuminated Manuscripts. 10. On the Literary History of Geoffrey of Monmouth's History of the Britons, and of the Romantic Cycle of King Arthur. 11. On Saints' Lives and Miracles. 12. On Antiquarian Excavations and Researches in the Middle Ages. 13. On the Ancient Map of the World preserved in Hereford Cathedral, as illustrative of the History of Geography in the Middle Ages. 14. On the History of the English Language. 15. On the Abacus, or Mediæval System of Arithmetic. 16. On the Antiquity of Dates expressed in Arabic Numerals. 17. Remarks on an Ivory Casket of the beginning of the Fourteenth Century. 18. On the Carvings on the Stalls in Cathedral and Collegiate Churches. 19. Illustrations of some Questions relating to Architectural Antiquities:—(a) Mediæval Architecture illustrated from illuminated Manuscripts: (b) A Word more on Mediæval Bridge Builders: (c) On the Remains of proscribed Races in Mediæval and Modern Society, as explaining certain peculiarities in Old Churches. 20. On the Origin of Rhymes in Mediæval Poetry, and its bearing on the Authenticity of the Early Welsh Poems. 21. On the History of the Drama in the Middle Ages. 22. On the Literature of the Troubadours. 23. On the History of Comic Literature during the Middle Ages. 24. On the Satirical Literature of the Reformation.

"Mr. Wright is a man who thinks for himself, and one who has evidently a title to do so. Some of the opinions published in these Essays are, he tells us, the result of his own observations or reflections, and are contrary to what have long been those of our own antiquaries and historians."—*Spectator.*

"Two volumes exceedingly valuable and important to all who are interested in the Archæology of the Middle Ages; no mere compilations, but replete with fine reasoning, new theories, and useful information, put in an intelligible manner on subjects that have been hitherto but imperfectly understood."—*London Rev.*

JOHN RUSSELL SMITH, 36, SOHO SQUARE.

WRIGHT (Thomas) Essays on the Literature, Popular Superstitions, and History of England in the Middle Ages. 2 vols, post 8vo, elegantly printed, cloth. 16s

CONTENTS:—Essay 1. Anglo-Saxon Poetry—2. Anglo-Norman Poetry—3. Chansons de Geste, or historical romances of the Middle Ages—4. Proverbs and Popular Sayings—5. Anglo-Latin Poets of the Twelfth Century—6. Abelard and the Scholastic Philosophy—7. Dr. Grimm's German Mythology—8. National Fairy Mythology of England—9. Popular Superstitions of Modern Greece, and their connection with the English—10. Friar Rush and the Frolicsome Elves—11. Dunlop's History of Fiction—12. History and Transmission of Popular Stories—13. Poetry of History—14. Adventures of Hareward the Saxon—15. Story of Eustace the Monk—16. History of Fulke Fitzwarine—17. Popular Cycle or Robin Hood Ballads—18. Conquest of Ireland by the Anglo-Normans—19. Old English Political Songs—20. Dunbar, the Scottish Poet.

WRIGHT (Thomas) Biographia Britannica Literaria, or Biography of Literary Characters of Great Britain and Ireland. ANGLO-SAXON PERIOD. Thick 8vo, cloth. 6s (original price 12s)

— The Anglo-Norman Period. Thick 8vo, cloth, 6s (original price 12s)

Published under the superintendence of the Council of the Royal Society of Literature.

There is no work in the English Language which gives the reader such a comprehensive and connected History of the Literature of these periods.

WRIGHT (Thomas) Wanderings of an Antiquary, chiefly upon the Traces of the Romans in Britain, many illustrations, post 8vo, cloth. 4s 6d (original price 8s 6d)

WRIGHTS (Thomas) Saint Patrick's Purgatory, an Essay on the Legends of Hell, Purgatory, and Paradise, current during the Middle Ages. Post 8vo, cloth. 6s

"It must be observed that this is not a mere account of St. Patrick's Purgatory, but a complete history of the legends and superstitions relating to the subject, from the earliest times, rescued from old MSS. as well as from old printed books. Moreover, it embraces a singular chapter of literary history omitted by Warton and all former writers with whom we are acquainted: and we think we may add, that it forms the best introduction to Dante that has yet been published."—*Literary Gazette*.

"This appears to be a curious and even amusing book on the singular subject of Purgatory, in which the idle and fearful dreams of superstition are shown to be first narrated as tales, and then applied as means of deducing the moral character of the age in which they prevailed."—*Spectator*.

WRIGHTS (Thomas) Anecdota Literaria, a Collection of Short Poems in English, Latin, and French, illustrative of the Literature and History of England in the XIIIth Century, and more especially of the Condition and Manners of the Different Classes of Society. 8vo, cloth, only 250 copies printed. 5s

WROXETER. The Roman City of Uriconium at Wroxeter, Salop; illustrative of the History and Social Life of our Romano-British forefathers. By J. Corbet Anderson. A handsome volume, post 8vo, with numerous cuts drawn on wood from the actual objects by the author, extra cloth. 12s 6d

YORKSHIRE.—The History of the Township of Meltham, near Huddersfield, by the late Rev. JOSEPH HUGHES, edited with addition by C. H. Post 8vo, cloth. 7s 6d

Several other books relating to Yorkshire, are interspersed through this Catalogue.

## ADDENDA.

**TWAMLEY'S (C.)** Historical and Descriptive Account of Dudley Castle in Staffordshire. Post 8vo, cloth. 4s

**SCOTT** (Henry, *Minister of Anstruther Wester*). *Fasti-Ecclesiae Scotticae*; the Succession of Ministers to the Parish Churches of Scotland, from the Reformation, A.D. 1560, to the present time. Part I. Synod of Lothian and Tweeddale. 4to, pp. 400, cl. £1. 10s  
To be completed in 3 parts—the second is now in the Printer's hands.

"THE design of the present work is to present a comprehensive account of the SUCCESSION OF MINISTERS of the Church of Scotland, since the period of the Reformation. An attempt is made to give some additional interest by furnishing incidental notices of their lives, writings, and families, which may prove useful to the Biographer, the Genealogist, and the Historian.

"The sources from which the work has been compiled are the various records of Kirk Sessions, Presbyteries, Synods, and General Assemblies, together with the Books of Assignations, Presentations to Benefices, and the Commissariat Registers of Confirmed Testaments. From these authentic sources the information here collected will, it is believed, be found as accurate as the utmost care can render it. Having been commenced at an early period of life, this work has been prosecuted during all the time that could be spared from professional engagements for a period of nearly fifty years.

"Some idea of the labour and continuous research involved in preparing the work may be formed, when the Author states, that he has visited all the Presbyteries in the Church, and about seven hundred and sixty different Parishes, for the purpose of examining the existing records. In this way he has had an opportunity of searching eight hundred and sixty volumes of Presbytery, and one hundred volumes of Synod Records, besides those of the General Assembly, along with the early Registers of Assignations and Presentations to Benefices, and about four hundred and thirty volumes of the Testament Registers in the different Commissariats."—*Extract from Preface.*

**RECORDS** of the Convention of the Royal Burghs of Scotland, with extracts from other Records relating to the affairs of the Burghs of Scotland, 1295-1597, edited by J. D. MARWICK. 4to, pp. 600, cloth, only 150 printed for sale. £1. 10s

**PASSAGES** from the Autobiography of a "MAN OF KENT," together with a few rough Pen and Ink Sketches by the same hand of some of the people he has met, the changes he has seen, and the places he has visited, 1817-1865. Thick post 8vo. Cloth. 5s.

**KENRICK** (Rev. John, *Curator of Antiquities in the Museum at York*, author of "*Ancient Egypt under the Pharaohs*," "*History of Phœnicia*," &c.) Papers on subjects of Archæology and History communicated to the Yorkshire Philosophical Society. 8vo, cloth. 3s 6d. (Original price 9s.)

## CONTENTS.

The Rise, Extension, and Suppression of the Order of Knights Templar in Yorkshire.

Historical Traditions of Pontefract Castle, including an Enquiry into the Place and manner of Richard the Second's Death.

Relation of Coins to History, illustrated from Roman Coins found at Methal, in Yorkshire.

The Causes of the Destruction of Classical Literature.

The History of the Recovery of Classical Literature.

The Reign of Trajan, illustrated by a monument of his reign found at York.

Roman Wax Tablets found in Transylvania

New Year's Day in Ancient Rome.

JOHN RUSSELL SMITH, 66, SOHO SQUARE. 55

*Now Publishing, in Parts, at 2s 6d, in 8vo, in double columns, to be  
completed in Ten Parts,*

**A NEW WORK BY MR. W. CAREW HAZLITT, ON  
EARLY ENGLISH POETRY, FOLK-LORE, &c.**

A HANDBOOK TO THE  
EARLY POPULAR, POETICAL,  
AND  
DRAMATIC LITERATURE OF GREAT BRITAIN.  
FROM THE INVENTION OF PRINTING TO 1660.  
By W. CAREW HAZLITT.

This Bibliographical Work, which has been an eight or nine years' labour of love to the Author, will bring together a large variety of fresh information, and very numerous and important notices of undescribed works and editions in Early English and Scottish Literature.

Such a project as the present one will necessarily, in its execution, go in a certain measure over ground which has been occupied already by other labourers in a similar field; but the field is one which has been cultivated in such a manner as to afford rich material for new workers.

Our early literature has very numerous admirers both in the Old World and in the New. It is to these that I appeal for encouragement and support, and I do so with confidence.

One branch of early English Literature which, in existing works of reference has been very superficially treated, will receive peculiar attention, and a new prominence to which I think it fairly entitled. I refer to our Popular Literature in the strict sense of that term, and to our Folk Lore, which are bound together by very intimate ties. I shall not scruple to give a large space to TOM THUMB and ROBIN GOODFELLOW; for my purposes, these two heroes are worth more than a cartload of tracts political and polemical. I purpose to enter at large into the bibliographical history of all our Romances of chivalry, all our Jest-Books, all our Drolleries, and all our old story-books.

The light and perishable effusions of passed centuries will have a higher fascination for me than the gravest discourses of my most erudite and accomplished countrymen—for this once. I shall do

more honour to *Jack of Newbury* and *Tom Long the Carrier*, and *Captain Hind, the Great Robber of England*, than to king, duke, or prelate. I, too, shall be drawn away from Bishop Latimer to Robin Hood.

In my pages will be gathered together and embodied (in a few words) all the latest discoveries in bibliography (with a noticeable number of my own); and an examination of the contents will, it is hoped, justify completely the undertaking.

I propose to furnish in the case of all rare and important volumes the imprint, and a collation, with a note of the public repositories in which they are to be found.

Further, to supply what, I think it will be granted readily, has been hitherto a want—a catalogue as perfect as possible, of the works of William Elderton, Thomas Deloney, Richard Johnson, Martin Parker, Richard Tarlton, Laurence Price, George Gascoigne, George Whetstone, John Taylor the water poet, Andrew Borde, and many other authors, whose productions have been hitherto very imperfectly described and catalogued.

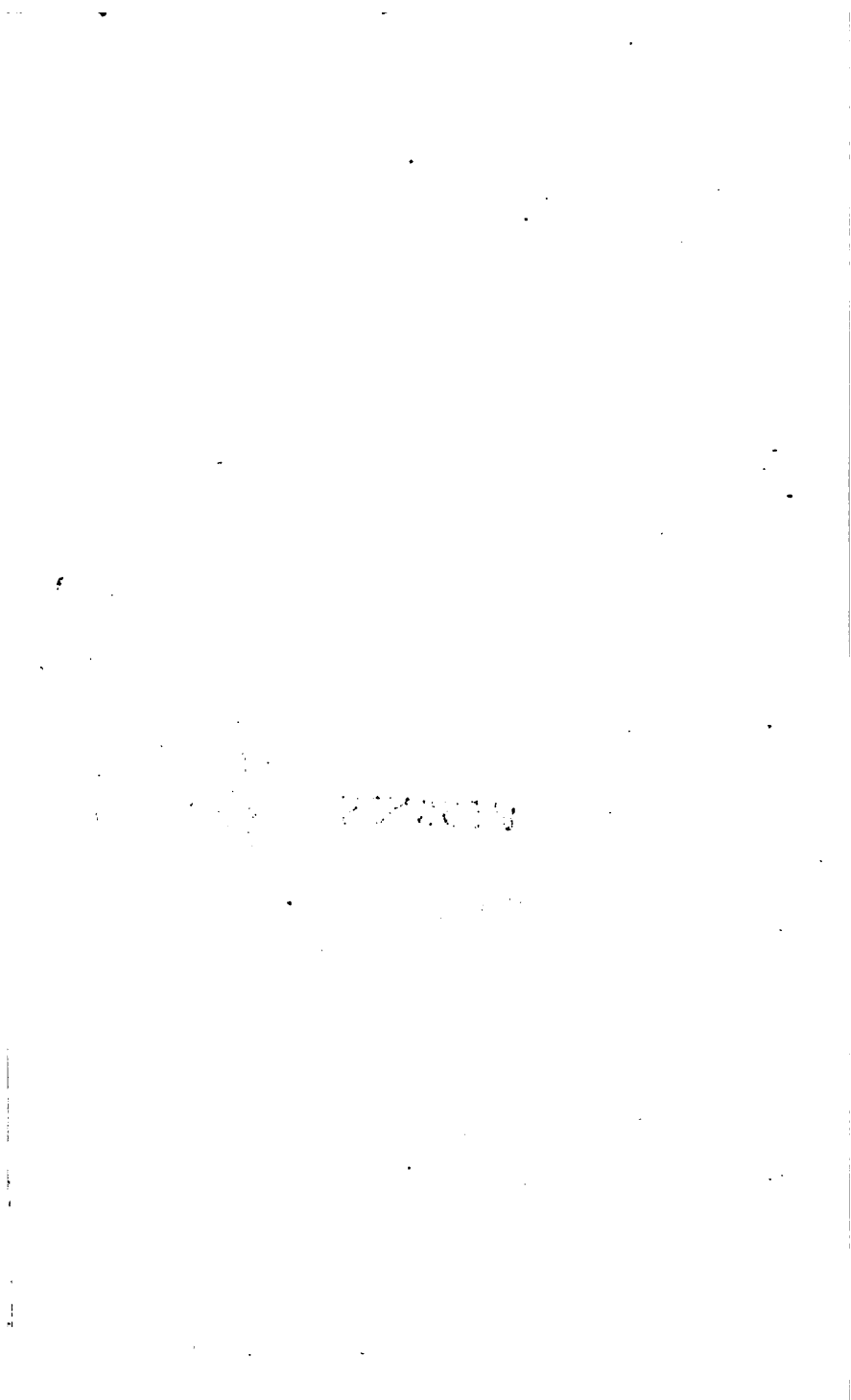
Surprising as it may appear at first sight, such a task has never down to this time been efficiently performed; and the Hand-book will also comprise, among others, new and thoroughly-revised articles under the following heads:—

Bel (Adam), Boccaccio, Baldwin, Brathwaite, Breton, Burel, Churchyard, Cards, Chapman, Chettle, Christmas Carols, Commonwealth, Charles I. and II., Constable (H. and J.), Cookery, Craig, Crouch (Humphrey and John), Cupid, Chaucer, Decker, Deloney, Daniel, Davies of Hereford, Davies (Sir J.), Davison, Drayton, Drolleries, Dunbar, Elderton, Elizabeth (Queen), Elizabeth (of Bohemia), England, Essex (County of), Essex (Earls of), Faustus, Fevre, Friar and Boy, Flecknoe, Fleming, Fletcher (John, Joseph, and Robert), Fulwell, Garlands, Gawayne, Gascoigne, Gesta Romanorum, Greene, Gringoire, Hake, Henryson, Hawes, Hind (Capt.), Holland, Howleglas, Howell (J.), Huggard, James I., Jest Books, John (King), Johnson (R. and T.), Jonson, Jordan, Julius, Kent, Kyd, Laud (Archbishop), Lenton, Leland, Lithgow, Lloyd (David, Lodovick and Richard) Lodge, London, Lydgate, Lyly, Lyndsay, Marlowe, Margaret (St.), Markham, Massinger,—and the other moiety of the Alphabet, N to Z, would yield quite as rich a harvest of names.

Hundreds of fugitive pieces, broadsides, and ballads will be indexed for the first time, either under general heads, or under the author's name, where his name is known, and important additions will be so made in very numerous instances to the list of a man's writings. I may adduce, for example, SAMUEL ROWLANDS, ROBERT GREENE, THOMAS DELONEY, and MARTIN PARKER. The books and impressions of books, which I shall describe for the first time, are very numerous indeed.

W. C. H.







HW 37NV 8

This book should be returned  
to the Library on or before the last date  
stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred  
by retaining it beyond the specified  
time.

Please return promptly.

~~DUE NOV 25 49~~

~~MAY 23 52 H~~

BOOK DUE-WND

JUN 5 1980

~~MAY 23 52 H~~

~~OCT 30 53 H~~

BOOK DUE-WND

JUN 5 1980

~~DUE APR 65 H~~

~~439128~~

MAY 16 1980



